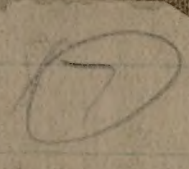


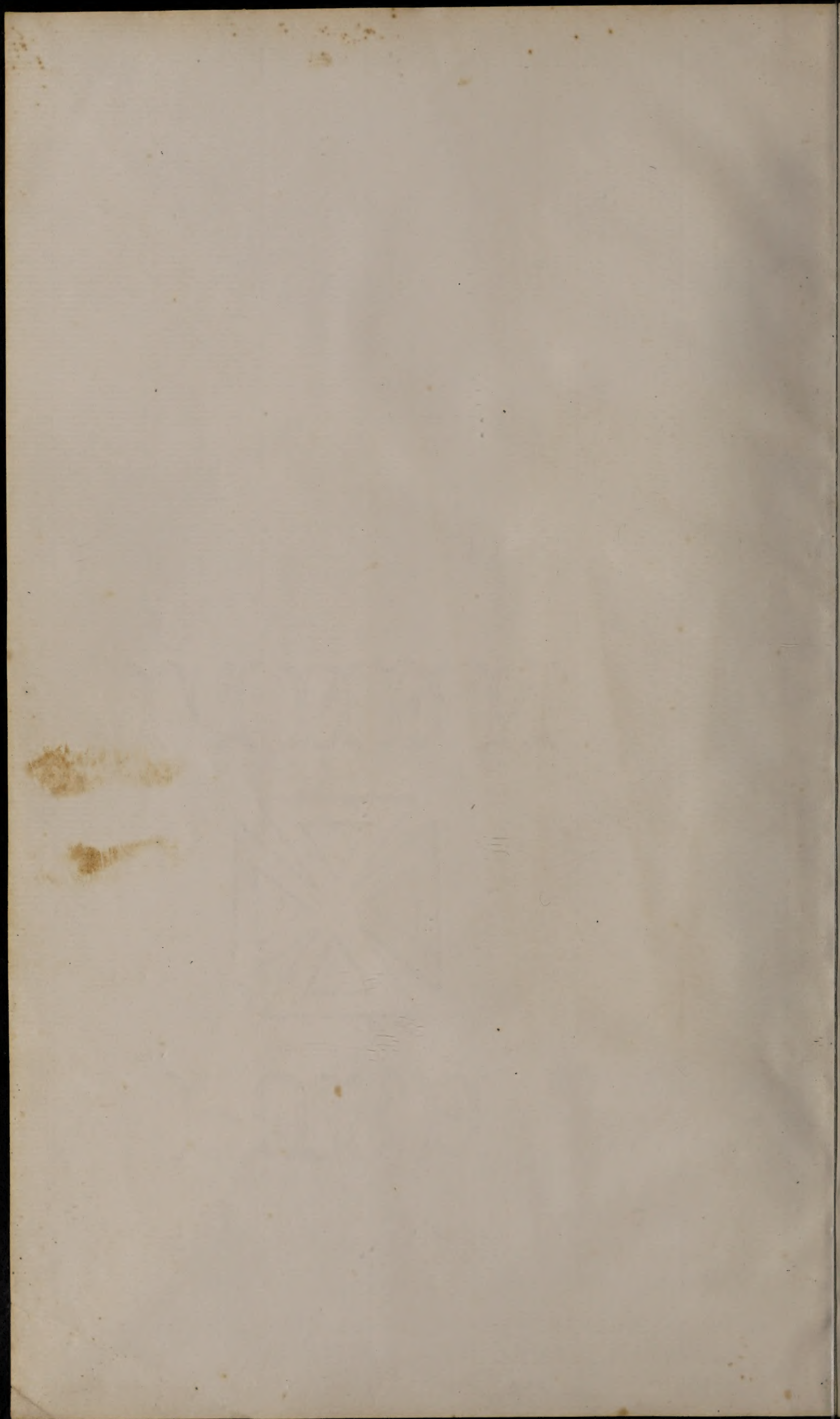
Bark, in 
"Robert-Morrison,"
Log. 1880. to, 1885.
Atlantic & Indian
Oceans.

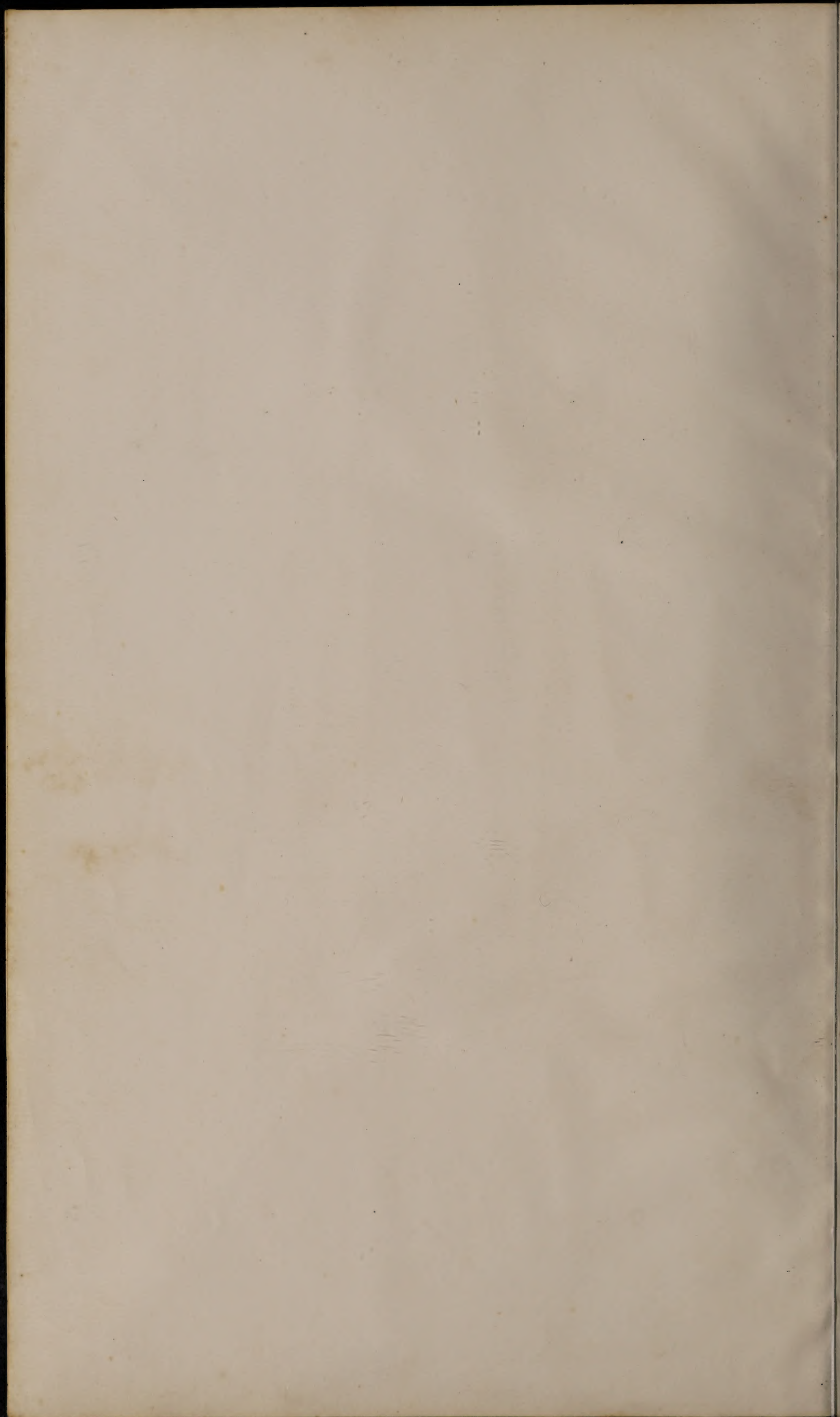
Nicholson
Whaling
Collection



Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson
to
Providence Public
Library

Wh
R6398
1880 L





Journal of Bark Robert. Morrison

4

Capt. Andrew Mosher which sailed from
Edgartown. April 14th 1880 the following Persons
compose her Crew

Joseph H. Hampson	1 st Mate
Henry M. King	2 nd do
Charles Furlong	3 rd ..
Albert E. James	4 th ..

Boatstealers

Manuel Thomas

David Lusee

Andrew Cooper

John Gordon

Cooper Anthony

Carpenter Edward Foster

Cook William Mc Carthy

Steward Charles Freeman

Foremast hands

Otis W. Raynolds

John W. Cleveland

James E. Dixon

William B. Raymond

William F. Sanders

George S. Clayson

Almer E. Norton

Manuel Joking

Joseph Matchet

Lewis W. Parker

Joseph Veeruse

John Di Costa

John W. Germain

Joseph Sherman

Charles Smith

John Mc Donald

PROVIDENCE
PUBLIC
LIBRARY

Remarks On Board B W Robert. Morrisord. AD 1860

Wednesday

April 14th First of these 24 hours haze & weather & moderate breezes weighed anchor and went as far as tar Poline Cove then came to Anchor in 7 fathoms water so ends this day

Thursday

April 15th First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & light variable winds & calms weighed Anchor again today but soon dropped it again so ends this day

Friday

April 16th First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from NE at 9 A.M. took our Anchor and went to sea saw one steamer at 5 P.M. it shut in thick & foggy so ends this day

Saturday

April 17th First of these 24 hours frequent squalls hands employed in various jobs about decks saw one steamer mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends
Lat 39.11

Sunday

April 18th First of these 24 hours strong breezes from the Northward Bark steering NE by E mid & latter parts much the same at 4 P.M. raised a shoal of small whales going quick to windward made sail in chase so ends this day
Lat 36.48 Long 66.36

Monday

April 19th First of these 24 hours strong & variable wind at 1 P.M. lowered for the whales the S.B. darted at one but did not get fast it being a poor chance soon after the W.B. struck killed him & took him to the S.B. mid & latter parts fine weather with but a big swell running at half past 4 A.M. heeled on and began cutting finished at 11 A.M. so ends this day

Remarks Onboard Bk Robert. Marison. A.D 1880

Tuesday

April 20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds
hands employed boiling mid & latter parts light winds from
S W saw one sail so ends Lat 34 26 Long 63 26

Wednesday

April 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather hands employed boiling
mid part strong breeze latter part blowing & gale from N E
with much rain Joseph & Hermann & John W. Jerslmon off
duty sick so ends this day

Thursday

April 22nd. First of these 24 hours blowing & gale from N E with much
rain ship laying to on port tack mid part weather much the
same latter part fine weather saw 2 sail ship steering
different courses so ends Lat 36.50 Long 62.51

Friday

April 23rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N W wind bark steering
S E hands employed in various jobs bout decks mid & latter
parts weather much the same saw one sail so ends this day

Saturday

Lat 36.05 Long 61 45

April 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather bark steering
different courses mid & latter parts strong breeze
from the Westward bark steering E by S so ends

Sunday

Lat 35.59 Long 60.08

April 25th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a strong
breeze from the Westward bark steering E by S
at dark luffed to the wind John Jerslmon came
on duty today mid & latter parts weather much the
same so ends this day

Monday

April 26th. First of these 24 hours thick hazy weather mid &
latter parts much the same so ends this day
no obs

Remarks On board Bk Robert Morrison

Tuesday

April 27th First of these 24 hours hazy weather with some rain at half past 3 Pm raised it while going to windward lowered for him but never saw him from the Boats after lowering at half past 6 Pm came on board & shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 35.52 Long 59.31

Wednesday

April 28th First of these 24 hours strong S W Wind and thick hazy weather Bk steering by the wind saw a Sulphur bottomed Grampusses mid & latter parts weather much the same saw one sail so ends this day no Obs

Thursday

April 29th First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable Wind lowered the Boats to practice the men at dark came on board & shortened sail caught one Porpois while down mid & latter parts blowing fresh saw 2 sail to day so ends this day Lat 36 31 Long ²⁵ 59

Friday

April 30th First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from NE Bk under lower topsails hands variously employed about decks mid & latter parts weather much the same hands employed stowing down so ends this day

Saturday

Lat 36.53 Long 59.31
May 1st First of these 24 hours cloudy weather and a strong breeze from the Southward finished stowing down at 2 Pm saw Fin backs mid & latter parts blowing a gale so ends this day no Obs

Sunday

May 2nd First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from westward at 1 Pm wind shifted to N Wind moderated our sick. Heard Joseph Sherman is no better mid & latter parts weather much the same saw 2 sail so ends this day
Lat 36.38

Wilmans on board with Robert. Harris.

Monday

Monday 3rd. First of these 24 hours strong breezes from the Northward with frequent showers B^N steering S by W under short sail saw D. Finback and one sail mid part fine weather latter part squally so ends this day

Lat 34.56 Long 58.00

Tuesday

Monday 4th. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from N^E with big swell saw 2 sail at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Wednesday

Lat 34 14 Long 57.41

Monday 5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from N^E to N steering S by the wind one sail in sight at dark lowered the Boats & practised the men at dark came on board & shortened sail mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day

Thursday

Lat 33.43 Long 57.09

Monday 6th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind B^N steering S by the wind sent on old mainsail to day and sent down the new one the Boats at night lowered the Boats & practised the men at dark came on board & shortened sail so the weather remains much the same mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Lat 34.25 Long 56.45

Friday

Monday 7th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southward wind B^N steering S by the wind mid & latter parts strong winds from S W B^N steering S by the wind on courses so ends this day Lat 34.57 Long 55.31

Saturday

Monday 8th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breeze from S W B^N steering different courses mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 34.42 Long 55.06
Joseph Wilmans is a little better

Remarks on board B.R. Robert. Morrison

Sunday

May 7th First of these 24 hours fine weather light
wind S. a shower of rain at 4 P.M. rain
A wind of 10 to 15 miles per hour S. E. wind
for a short while but not so much as the
boat. Sailed at 10 P.M. with 1000 lbs of
mud. I saw the ship raised 1000 lbs of mud
at 10 P.M. at 10 P.M. the ship was at 10 P.M. and
12 P.M. at 10 P.M.

Monday

May 10th First of these 24 hours fine weather a light
wind S. a shower of rain at 4 P.M. rain
at 10 P.M. at 10 P.M. the ship was at 10 P.M. and
12 P.M. at 10 P.M.

Tuesday

May 11th First of these 24 hours fine weather a light
wind S. a shower of rain at 4 P.M. rain
at 10 P.M. at 10 P.M. the ship was at 10 P.M. and
12 P.M. at 10 P.M.

Wednesday

May 12th First of these 24 hours fine weather a light
wind S. a shower of rain at 4 P.M. rain
at 10 P.M. at 10 P.M. the ship was at 10 P.M. and
12 P.M. at 10 P.M.

Thursday

May 13th First of these 24 hours fine weather a light
wind S. a shower of rain at 4 P.M. rain
at 10 P.M. at 10 P.M. the ship was at 10 P.M. and
12 P.M. at 10 P.M.

Remarks on board Rⁿ Robert Morris AD 1830

Monday

Nov 14th. First of these 24 hours weather a strong breeze from the Northward Rⁿ steering by the wind saw steamers one sail also saw whitewater and for it but never saw it & sail mid & latter parts strong breezes saw several sail so ends this day Lat 34.56 Long 54.04

Tuesday

Nov 15th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather a strong breeze from the Northward saw several sail and some Porpoises got one at dark shortened sail mid part strong breeze latter part blowing a gale from W^W ship laying to so ends no Obs

Wednesday

Nov 16th. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from W^W ship laying to under close reefed main topsail fore topmast stay sail and port tack mid & latter parts weather more moderate made more sail and sail in sight so ends this day Lat 35.27 Long 53.18

Thursday

Nov 17th. First of these 24 hours fine weather and moderate breeze from the Northward Rⁿ steering by the wind lowered & hoisted & boarded the American Bark Seawrens of New York from Hamburg bound to New York at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather powered & got a Kettle to day so ends this day

Friday

Lat 34.44 Long 56.11

Nov 18th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breezes from the westward Rⁿ steering by the wind and starboard tack at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts strong breeze from S^W men employed baling out & stowing down saw one sail so ends this day Lat 34.18 Long 55.05

Remarks on board

Wednesday

May 19th. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from S.E. with
 squalls & hands employed setting up head stays
 at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts about
 10 mds this day. Joseph Schermesser remains much the same
 for the 8th or more remains much the same

Thursday

May 20th. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather
 variable winds saw us sail at dark shortened
 sail mid & latter parts strong. W.E. winds saw a steamer
 10 mds this day Lat 35.01 Long 55.22

Friday

May 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong
 breeze from W.E. B.H. steering by the wind saw
 several sail at dark shortened sail mid & latter
 parts weather much the same 10 mds this day
 Lat 34.48 Long 55.18

Saturday

May 22nd. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a
 strong breeze from the Eastward B.H. steering
 by the wind at dark shortened sail mid & latter
 parts weather much the same 10 mds
 this day Joseph Schermesser remains the same

Sunday

May 23rd. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong
 breeze from the W.E. hands employed in different
 jobs boat deck while at work scraping & spars spar
 found it to be rotted sawed it up mid & latter parts
 fine weather 10 mds this day Lat 33.54 Long 54.53

Monday

May 24. First of these 24 hours fine weather Easter Sunday
 on a strong breeze at dark shortened sail mid
 and latter parts much rain 10 mds this day
 Lat 34.18 Long 54.42

10 N. Robert Morrison & 2

Tuesday

Nov. 25th First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds
B N under all sail steering E & E at dark shortened sail
belled to the wind mid & latter parts fine weather set
up & rigging to day so ends this day Lat 34.09 Long 54.11

Wednesday

Nov. 26th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N E
wind B N steering E & E saw one sail set up main
rigging to day at dark shortened sail mid & latter
parts squally weather so ends Lat 34.16 Long 52.11

Thursday

Nov. 27th First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong
west & N winds with frequent showers saw one sail
to day at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts
weather much the same so ends Lat 32.32 Long 51.31

Friday

Nov. 28th First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong
breeze from the Northward B N steering N at dark
shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather
so ends this day Lat 30.50 Long 51.28

Saturday

Nov. 29th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
Northwardly wind B N steering different courses
mid & latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day Lat 28.41 Long 50.21

Sunday

Nov. 30th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
Northwardly wind B N steering S & E hands
employed setting up rigging saw one sail at dark
shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same
no sail in sight our sick man Joseph Schermann
remains much the same so ends Lat 28.20 Long 49.20

Remarks on board

Monday
May 31

First of these 24 hours fine weather light & briskly
wind & a storm in different courses 3 sail in sight
boarded Ship Laramack of New York 29 days from
Boston bound to Philadelphia at dark shortened sail
mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Tuesday

June 1

First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
wind & a storm in different courses 3 sail in sight
2 sail at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts
weather much the same so ends Sat 28.55 Long 51.37

Wednesday

June 2

First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate
breeze from N E W steering by the wind hands
employed in various jobs about decks mid & latter
parts the same so ends Sat 29.32 Long 51

Thursday

June 3

First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N E
wind W steering by the wind lowered & Boat
picked up a bottle of Palm Oil as we suppose at dark
shortened sail mid & latter parts the same weather
in sight so ends this day Sat 29.30 Long 51.28

Friday

June 4

First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
air from N E W steering different courses gained
with N E W Phillips Capt. Francis mid & latter
parts calm so ends this day Sat 29.55

Saturday

June 5

First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
wind & a storm with N E W Phillips got
2 sail in sight mid & latter parts weather much
the same lowered the boats for help in rain but
did not get any so ends this day

Sat 30.25 Long 53.36

D N Robert Morrison

49 1820

Sunday

June 6th. First of these 24 hours fine weather and a light breeze from N W B K steering by the wind mid & latter parts strong breeze spoke & came with Brig D. A small of Provincetown Capt Curren so ends this day
Lat 30.47 Long 52.35

Monday

June 7th. First of these 24 hours squally weather finished coming at 10 o'clock mid & latter parts light & variable winds hands employed in bracking out & Coopering oil our sick. Mano Joseph & Herman remains the same so ends this day no Obs

Tuesday

June 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds from the Eastward B K steering. W & J W finished Coopering our oil at 3 P.M. at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts the same saw one sail to day
Lat 31.20 Long 52.11

Wednesday

June 9th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly wind B K steering. W & J W saw gulls, furs & Porpoises mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends
Lat 33.00 Long 53.04

Thursday

June 10th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from the Westward B K steering. W & J W at dark shortened sail mid part fine weather latter part strong breeze saw Porpoises to day so ends
Lat 34.28 Long 53.52

Friday

June 11th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from N W B K steering by the wind at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts the same so ends
Lat 35.02 Long 54.31

Remarks On board B. H.

Saturday

June 12th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather
variable winds with passing showers at dark
shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather
saw 3 or 4 porpoises to day so ends Lat 34.39 Long 54.57

Sunday

June 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate
breeze from the westward picked up a large stick
of timber to day also saw Porpoises at day
shortened sail mid & latter parts strong breeze from
B. H. saw one sail so ends Lat 34.32

Monday

June 14th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from S.W.
with much rain saw 3 or 4 porpoises mid & latter parts
thick haze weather so ends this day Lat 35.06 Long 55.20

Tuesday

June 15th. First of these 24 hours thick weather & a fresh gale from
N.W. Bore under 2 close reefed topsails steering by the
wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 35.33 Long 55.28

Wednesday

June 16th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a strong
breeze from the westward B. H. steering by the wind
saw 2 schools of Porpoises mid & latter parts
thick & raining Joseph Sherman remains
much the same so ends this day no Obs

Thursday

June 17th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the
westward with much rain saw one sail steering
to the Northward mid & latter parts weather more
moderate & winds employed breaking out so ends
this day Lat 34.32 Long 54.47

Robert Morrison

A D 1880

Friday

June 18th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a fresh breeze from N W B H steering in to wind at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather saw Blackfish to dark & lowered for them but did not get on
this day Lat 34.26 Long 54.35

Saturday

June 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from N W B H steering by the wind at night shortened sail mid & latter parts the same Lewis Parker off duty sick so ends this day Lat 34.25^{Long} 54.21

Sunday

June 20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N W wind B H steering different courses spoke & gamet with B H. Palmetto Capt. Tripp at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather the same saw Blackfish lowered for them but did not get on 2 sail in sight so ends Lat 34.23 Long 54.23

Monday

June 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a hard by winds B H steering by the wind 2 sail in sight at night shortened sail mid & latter parts weather the same saw 2 sail Lewis. Parker & Joseph & Bernard off duty sick so ends this day
Lat 34.31 Long 53.36

Tuesday

June 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N W wind B H steering different courses saw Porpoises & 2 sail at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts (some) breezes saw several sail so ends this day
Lat 35.02 Long 52.14

Remarks On board B K

Wednesday

June 23rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the Northward B K steering E saw several sail also saw a school of Killers at night shortened sail mid & latter parts having better Lewis. Parker & Joseph Sherman off duty sick so ends this day Lat 35.20 Long 50.19

Thursday

June 24th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a strong breeze from the Westward B K steering E at 5 P.M. luffed to the wind & shortened sail it raining noon mid part the same latter part blowing a gale from N.W. sounds Lat 35.33

Friday

June 25th. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from N.W. with much rain B K lay under close reefed maintop sail & staysails mid & latter parts weather more moderate made more sail Lewis. Parker & Joseph Sherman off duty sick so ends this day Lat 34.56 Long 48.06

Saturday

June 26th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a strong breeze from the westward B K steering by the wind at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 33.27 Long 44.48

Sunday

June 27th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a fresh breeze from the westward dark steering by the wind at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts the same Joseph Sherman & Lewis. Parker off duty sick so ends this day Lat 32.18 Long 47.26

Robert Morrison. A.D. 1880

Monday

June 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from the Westward B.N. steering by the wind on different tacks at dark shortened sail mid part the same latter part frequent squalls of wind & rain so ends this day no obs

Tuesday

June 29th. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from the westward with frequent squalls of wind & rain saw a school of Porpoises at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts the same put Charles Smith in Irons to day for misconduct he being insolent to the Capt and I find by enquiry that he has been trying to persuade others of the Crew to refuse duty but did not succeed it seems that he has been up all night and had tried in several ways to quarrel with the Men forward he had been walking the deck with a cut-throat knife & Razor in his hand but it was not reported till after he was put in Irons so ends

Lat 32.57 Long 48.13

Wednesday

June 30th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from the Southward B.N. steering W.W. at dark shortened sail mid & latter part equally so. Loh Wm. Grozier of Provinstown Capt Roberts full bound time Lewis Parker & Joseph Sherman off duty sick

Thursday

July 1st. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breeze from S.W. B.N. steering N.E. by E mid part light winds latter part variable winds with rain Lewis Parker & Joseph Sherman off duty sick so ends

Lat 32.36 Long 46.49

Remarks On Board B K

Friday
July 2nd

First of these 24 hours light & variable winds
& calms with rain saw 3 Grampus to day
mid part raining latter part fine weather
Lewis Parker & Joseph Sherman off
dutty sick so ends this day Lat 31.12 Long 45.28

Saturday
July 3rd

First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate
breeze from the Northward B K steering different
courses saw 3 sail mid & latter parts the same
Lewis Parker & Joseph Sherman off dutty sick
and Charles Smith is still in Irons
so ends this day Lat 30.58 Long 45.23

Sunday
July 4th

First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
variable winds & calms at dark shortened
sail mid & latter parts calm so ends this day
Lat 30.48 Long 45.31

Monday
July 5th

First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm saw
two Killers mid & latter parts light breeze from
the Eastward saw two spouts this morning kept
Adip for them but never saw them again saw
a steamer also Joseph Sherman & Lewis Parker
off dutty sick Charles Smith still in Irons
so ends this day Lat 31.23 Long 46.04

Tuesday
July 6th

First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly
winds B K steering different courses saw 4 pumps
mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 32.03 Long 46.46

Robert Morrison A G 1850

Wednesday

July 7th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds
calms saw Gumpers & one sail at dark shortened sail
mid & latter parts the same saw Gumpers to day
so ends this day Lat 32.06 Long 47.37

Thursday

July 8th First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze
from NE B K steering NW by W pick up a large
stick of timber to day mid & latter part the same so ends
this day Lat 32.06 Long 48.11

Friday

July 9th First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm hands employed
washing ship saw Gumpers & a turtle lowered
& got the turtle mid & latter part the same Joseph
Sherman & Lewis Parker off duty sick so ends
Lat 32.09 Long 48.11

Saturday

July 10th First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate
breeze from NW B K steering by the wind saw
several sail one steamer & Gumpers mid & latter
parts the same Andrew Cooper off duty sick
so ends this day Lat 33.03 Long 47.46

Sunday

July 11th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light NW
wind B K steering by the wind mid & latter parts
the same so ends this day Lat 34.00 Long 47.28

Monday

July 12th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds
from NW B K steering by the wind mid & latter
parts the same Lewis Parker came on duty to day
Andrew Cooper & Joseph Sherman off duty sick
so ends this day Lat 34.46 Long 47.41

Remarks On Board. B K

Tuesday

July 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from the Westward B K steering by the wind saw. Porpoises to day mid & latter parts the same saw white water went for it but did not see it again. Andrew Cooper came on duty to day so ends this day
Lat 35.06 Long 48.47

Wednesday

July 14th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Westward wind B K steering by the wind saw Killers mid & latter parts the same so ends
Lat 35.25 Long 49.50

Thursday

July 15th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the Southward B K steering by the wind saw Jumpers at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts strong S W wind Joseph & Bernard off duty sick Charles & Smith still in Irons so ends this day
Lat 36.00 Long 50.21

Friday

July 16th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a fresh breeze from S W saw several sail to day at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts moderate breeze so ends this day
Lat 35.55 Long 49.19

Saturday

July 17th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from S W B K steering by the wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 36.14 Long 49.33

Robert. Morrison . A D 1850

Sunday

July 18th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from N.W. B.K. steering N.E. by E saw 2 sail at dark shortened sail. mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Lat 36.14 Long 49.08

Monday

July 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N.W. winds B.K. steering N.W. mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 36.36 Long 49.18

Tuesday

July 20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from the Northward B.K. steering N.W. mid & latter parts the same Joseph & Hurward off duty sick so ends this day Lat 36.10 Long 50.30

Wednesday

July 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N.E. winds B.K. steering N.W. saw Porpoises mid & latter parts the same so ends this at 8 A.M. raised & permi Whales lowered for them the N.B. struck killed him so ends this day no Obs

Thursday

22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind took our whale to the ship Boats still in chase of more whales at 3 P.M. the L. Brenton and darted at one the whale saw the Boat and settled and the Gross soon drewed it was a poor chance chased them & spell them came on board & began cutting hooked off at 4 P.M. mid & latter parts weather the same hooked on & cut off our whales head & rolled his body in by moor so ends this day

Lat 36.10 Long 50.30

Remarks on board B H

Friday

July 23rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms finished clearing away the head & 5 Pm started the works saw one sail mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 35 35 Long 51 27

Saturday

July 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & dead calms hands employed trying out & doing other work mid part the same latter part light. NW wind saw one sail so ends no Obs

Sunday

July 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from NW finished boiling at 3 Pm mid & latter parts light & variable winds Joseph & herman off duty sick so ends this day Lat 35 14 Long 51 16

Monday

July 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable winds & calms saw Grampuses. Porpoises & one sail mid & latter parts the same hands employed stowing down Oil so ends Lat - Long

Tuesday

July 27th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. NW wind B H bleering. NE saw Grampuses finished stowing down & washing off mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 35 09 Long 51 30

Wednesday

July 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from NW B H steering different courses saw Grampuses & Porpoises mid & latter parts the same saw Porpoises & one sail so ends this day Lat 35 39 Long 51 14

Robert Morrison

R. G.

1840

Thursday

July 29th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds from N.W. B.V. steering N.E. by E. board the American ship St. Lucia 10 days from New York bound to China at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts light variable winds saw & no other sail so ends this day
Lat 35.53 Long 50.40

Friday

July 30th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds B.V. steering different courses saw Porpoises one steamer & a sail at night shortened sail mid & latter parts strong breeze from the Southward so ends this day
Lat 35.46 Long 51.46

Saturday

July 31st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from the Southward B.V. steering by the wind saw one sail at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts the same saw a small white water to day but it was of no account Joseph & his man off duty sick so ends this day
Lat 35.35 Long 49.52

Sunday

August 1st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the Southward B.V. steering by the wind saw one steamer mid & latter parts the same so ends
Lat 35.36 Long 49.46

Monday

August 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly winds B.V. steering by the wind on different tack at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 35.26 Long 49.52

Remarks On board R K

Tuesday

August 3rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind R K steering by the wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 35.43 Long 50.48

Wednesday

August 4th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from N.E. R K steering W mid & latter parts the same so ends Lat 35.10 Long 52.10

Thursday

August 5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.E. wind R K steering W saw Blackfish lowered for them but did not get on at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 34.35 Long 53.23

Friday

August 6th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from the Eastward R K steering different courses mid & latter parts the same saw one sail so ends this day Lat 34.51 Long 53.08

Saturday

August 7th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from the Eastward R K steering by the wind mid & latter parts wind from the Southward R K steering E so ends this day Lat 35.17 Long 51.58

Sunday

August 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southwesterly wind R K steering E mid & latter parts fresh breeze saw a steamer to day going to the westward Joseph & her men off duty sick so ends this day Lat 36.12 Long 50.21

Robert. Morison. A G 1850

Monday
Aug 9th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong
breeze from the westward saw a Brig also saw
a small white water mid & latter parts strong. NW
winds so ends this day Lat 35.35 Long 47.05

Tuesday
August 10th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong
breeze from the Northward RN steering E by N
mid & latter parts light & variable winds so ends this day
Lat 35.09 Long 46.22

Wednesday
Aug 11th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
winds RN steering by the wind mid & latter parts
fresh breeze from SE so ends this day
Lat 35.40 Long 45.33

Thursday
Aug 12th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & SE winds
RN steering to the Eastward mid & latter parts strong
breeze RN steering E so ends Lat 36.21 Long 43.11

Friday
Aug 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze
from the Southward RN steering E mid & latter
parts the same saw a sail steering to the westward
so ends this day Lat 37.03 Long 40.46

Saturday
Aug 14th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breezes
from the Southward RN steering E 1/2 S mid & latter
parts the same saw a small white water but it was
of no account. Joseph Sherman still off duty
so ends this day Lat 37.48 Long 38.06

Remarks On board B 10

Sunday
Aug 15th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.W. wind
B.K. steering E 1/2 S mid & latter parts wind from
the westward saw 8 compasses so ends this day
Lat 38 17 Long 36.03

Monday
August 16th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly
wind B.K. steering E 1/2 S mid & latter parts
Northardly winds so ends this day
Lat 38.31 Long 34.17

Tuesday
Aug 17th. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly winds with
passing squalls B.K. steering by the wind saw Porpoises
24 teamer steering to the westward also saw part of
a wreck & and Iron Ore Buoys mid & latter parts the same
let Charles Smith out of Irons & he went on duty
to day Lat 37.38 Long 33.52

Wednesday
Aug 18th. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind
B.K. steering by the wind on port tack mid & latter
parts the same so ends Lat 36.57 Long 32.02

Thursday
Aug 19th. First of these 24 hours strong N.E. winds with
frequent squalls B.K. steering by the wind
mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends
Lat 36.40 Long 31.06 John Decosta

Friday
Aug 20th. off duty with a sprained Ankle

Aug 20th. First of these 24 hours strong N.E. winds B.K. steering
by the wind on port tack mid & latter parts the same
saw Porpoises & got one so ends this day
Lat 36.22 Long 29.57

Robert Morrison A.D. 1880

Saturday

Aug 21st. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & strong breezes from N.E. B.K. steering by the wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 36.26 Long 29.34

Aug 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. N.E. wind B.K. steering by the wind on different tacks mid part the same latter part variable wind with frequent squalls so ends this day Lat 36.43 Long 29.14

Sunday

Aug 23rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.E. wind B.K. steering by the wind on starboard tack mid latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 37.04 Long 29.34

Tuesday

Aug 24th. First of these 24 hour fine weather light. N.E. winds & calms lowered the Boats after 4 P.M. to practise the Heave in pulling mid part the same latter part moderate breeze from W.N.W. B.K. steering. N.E. saw one sail so ends this day Lat 37.36 Long 29.15

Wednesday

Aug 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from W.N.W. B.K. steering. N.E. saw 4 sail also saw a school of Grampuses mid & latter parts the same at 11 hours. Am raised. Picco bearing E by N so ends this day Lat 38.34 Long 29.01

Thursday

Aug 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from the Westward B.K. steering E by N at 6 hours P.M. luffed to the wind. Day all was bearing E by E at dark distant 10 miles also saw a sail mid & latter parts hazy at 5 hours. Am raised the Land kept ship off & row in to Payal & dropped Anchor in 18 fathoms water

Remarks On board K H

Friday
Aug 27th First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly winds hands employed breaking out oil mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Saturday
Aug 28th First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly winds hands employed breaking out & Coopering oil mid part the same latter part rained finished Coopering to day so ends

Sunday
Aug 29th First of these 24 hours hazy weather & westerly winds went on shore to day mid part fine latter part blowing heavy from N.E with heavy rain so ends this day. Starboard watch

Monday
Aug 30th First of these 24 hours blowing hard from N.E with heavy rain mid part more moderate latter part fine weather the 4th Mate. Mr James & two of the fore most hatchels deserted there names are Joseph. Malchett & Manuel Johnson. Mr King

Tuesday
Aug 31st Came on board at 9. AM First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds hands employed breaking out and stowing the ground tier mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Wednesday
Sept 1st First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind & calm hands employed breaking out & stowing down mid & latter parts the same at 9 hours PM three of the men attempted to desert but was caught and put in irons so ends this day there names are Andrew Cooper Boatstealer who had the watch at the time William. McCarthy Cook and while making our second Anchor the horse pipes were so poor that the chain cut through the Port one

Robert Morrison . . . A D 1830

Thursday
Sept 2nd First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northwardly winds finished Coopering to day mid & latter parts the same Charles Smith & William McCarthy Cook & one Bravo Portuguese deserted last night so ends

Friday
Sept 3rd First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northwardly wind hands employed in various jobs about decks discharged. Mr King the second. Mate to day mid part weather the same latter part raining so ends

Saturday
Sept 4th First of these 24 hours strong Northwardly wind at 2 P.M. took over Anchor & went to sea mid & latter parts blowing fresh so ends this day shipped 4 men today John Brass Lat 38.29 John Permon

Sunday 5th To Decatur John Permon
First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds B.V. steering different courses gained with B.V. Dorel Webster Capt. Borden 40 months out 1700 lbs all told mid & latter parts the same saw 2 sail to day so ends this day Lat 35.39

Monday 6th at dark
First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Northwardly winds B.V. steering different courses saw one sail at dark shortened sail Lt. George bore S. 10 miles distant mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 39.04 Long 28.18

Tuesday
Sept 7th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds B.V. steering by the wind land in sight all day also saw 2 sail mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 38.51

Remarks On board B K

Wednesday
Sept 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind B K steering different courses saw Frampusses the Land & 3 sail gamed with B K Daniel Webster mid & latter part hazy 2 sail in sight so ends this day Lat 38.34 Long 27.25

Thursday
Sept 9th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & strong breeze from the westward B K steering by the wind saw one sail at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts strong breeze from the Northward one sail in sight so ends this day Lat 38 18 Long 27.56

Friday
Sept 10th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a strong breeze from N. N. E. B K steering by the wind saw the Land & 4 sail also at night gamed with B K Daniel Webster mid & latter parts variable winds lowered a boat and went on board the Daniel Webster again so ends this day
Lat 38.24

Saturday
Sept 11th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds B K steering different courses got a letter from the Daniel Webster to go 2nd Mate a. Mr. Davis by name mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 38.33 Long 28.41

Sunday
Sept 12th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from the westward B K steering by the wind Land in sight all day also saw the Land mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 38 22 Long 28.14

Robert Morison 18 80

Monday

Sept 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds B & H steering different courses saw a steamer & one sail also saw the land mid & latter parts the same saw 6 sail & one steamer John Fernon & Joseph Wherman off duty sick so ends this day Lat 38.26 Long 28.48

Tuesday

Sept 14th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds & calms B & H working up towards Puyal mid & latter parts light variable winds B & H laying off & on at Puyal Capt went on shore so ends this day
Lat no Obs

Wednesday

Sept 15th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds B & H laying off & on mid & latter parts the same the Cook & 4 of the men deserted last night there names are John Decosta Jo Decosta & John Fernon Jo Ware and the Cook William McArthur

Thursday

Sept 16th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind B & H laying off & on shiped two men today William Johnson & Thomas Malony took off a lighter load of Potatoes to day mid & latter parts the same so ends this day no Obs

Friday

Sept 17th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds B & H laying off & on at Puyal mid & latter parts the same so ends this day no Obs

Saturday

Sept 18th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds & calms B & H laying off & on mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day
Lat 38.36

Joseph Wherman off duty sick

Remarks On board Bk

Sunday

Sept 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light northerly winds
Bk lying off & on mid & latter parts weather the
same Land in sight all day also saw 3 sail
so ends this day Lat 38.18 Long 28.56

Monday

Sept 20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light northerly
winds Bk steering by the wind heading in towards
the Land mid & latter parts raining so ends this day

Tuesday

Sept 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong
breeze from the N. northerly Bk lying off & on
the Capt came on board at 3 P.M. Manuel Thomas
one of our Boatstealers who has been on shore for a
few days with his folks failed to be down to the
Boat at the appointed time so we came off &
left him mid & latter parts thick haze & weather
and a strong breeze from N.W. so ends this day
Lat 38.33 Long 29.42

Wednesday

Sept 22nd. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from
N.W. Bk steering by the wind on port tack
at night shortened sail & made things snug
mid & latter parts blowing a gale so ends this
day Lat 38.30 Long 29.55

Thursday

Sept 23rd. First of these 24 hours pouring hard from
the westward Bk steering by the wind
on port tack mid & latter parts wind halled to North-east
Bk steering & so ends Lat 27.16 Long 28.50

Robert Morrison

A D 1860

Friday

Sept 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from the Northward B.K. steering S by E mid & latter parts light winds hands employed setting up rigging so ends this day Lat 33.36

Saturday

Sept 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds from the Northward B.K. steering S by E finished setting up main rigging to day mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 35.46 Long 27.30

Sunday

Sept 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light W.W. winds B.K. steering S by E hands employed setting up rigging mid & latter parts variable winds Joseph & Hermann and Jo Lopes off duty sick

Monday

Sept 27th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds B.K. steering by the wind mid & latter parts strong breezes saw one sail to day so ends this day Lat 34.28 Long 25.32

Tuesday

Sept 28th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather and a strong breeze from the Southward B.K. steering by the wind saw 3 sail & 2 Pinbacks to day mid & latter parts weather much the same saw another sail and a Pinback so ends this day Lat 34.27 Long 23.52

Wednesday

Sept 29th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from the Southward B.K. steering by the wind mid & latter parts frequent squalls of wind & rain so ends this day no obs

Remarks On board H K

Thursday

Sept 30th. First of these 24 hours frequent squalls of wind & rain H K steering South & by the wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 33.42 Long 21.30

Friday

Oct 1st. First of these 24 hours variable winds with frequent squalls of wind & rain mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 33.50 Long 20.44

Saturday

Oct 2nd. First of these 24 hours flowing & gale from the Southward H K under 2 lower topsails & storm staysails saw one sail to day mid & latter parts the same so ends Lat 33.57 Long 17.44

Sunday

Oct 3rd. First of these 24 hours blowing heavy from the Southward with frequent squalls of rain saw 2 sail to day mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 33.20 Long 18.49

Monday

Oct 4th. First of these 24 hours strong westerly winds H K steering S & W and by the wind saw 2 sail mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 31.57 Long 18.32

Tuesday

Oct 5th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Westward H K steering S & W one sail in sight mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 30.24 Long 18.06

Wednesday

Oct 6th. First of these 24 hours strong westerly winds with frequent squalls one sail in sight mid part the same latter part fine weather so ends this day Lat 29.12 Long 18.02

Robert Morrison. A.D. 1830

Thursday

Oct 7th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly winds at 1 hour P.M. sighted Palmer one of the Canary Islands at dark it bore S.E. 10 miles distant mid & latter parts Northward by winds so ends this day Lat 27 40 Long 18.46

Friday

Oct 8th First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from N.E. B.K. steering S.W. by S hands employed repairing foresail & sail in sight all day mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 26.14 Long 19.09

Saturday

Oct 9th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N.E. winds B.K. steering S.W. finished repairing our foresail and sent down the mainsail for repairs mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 24.32 Long 20.24

Sunday

Oct 10th First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fine breeze from N.E. B.K. steering S.W. mid and latter parts squally so ends this day Lat 22.19 Long 20.58

Monday

Oct 11th First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from N.E. B.K. steering S.W. by S one sail in sight mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 20.10 Long 21.53

Tuesday

Oct 12th First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from N.E. B.K. steering S.W. half 8 saw a school of Blackfish to day hands employed repairing mainsail mid & latter parts the same finished & bent the mainsail so ends this day Lat 18.18 Long 22.47

Remarks Onboard B.K.

Wednesday

Oct 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather and a moderate breeze from N.E. B.K. steering S.W. by S saw one sail mid & latter parts hazy at 7. Am raised the Island of St. Nicholas ste ahead also saw B. blackfish so ends this day Lat 16.30 Long 23.46

Thursday

Oct 14th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & heavy squalls of wind & rain from different parts of the Compass mid & latter parts calm so ends this day Joseph Herman & Jo Seopes off duty sick. Lat 15.52

Friday

Oct 15th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a slight breeze from the Northward B.K. steering S.W. by S at one hour. Pm raised the Island of Pogo bearing S.W. at dark halled aback land 26 miles distant mid and latter parts the same at 5. Am kept ship off for Kraea and at 9. Am the Capt went on shore so ends this day

Saturday

Oct 16th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather and a strong breeze from N.E. B.K. laying off and on the Boat came on board at 1. Pm mid & latter parts the same sent the Boat in again at 8. Am so ends this day

Sunday

Oct 17th. First of these 24 hours blowing a fresh gale from N.E. B.K. laying off & on it being so rugged the Boat did not come off to day. mid & latter parts fine weather the Boat came off at 9. Am and returned on shore at 10 with two sick. Men Joseph Herman & Jo Seopes so ends this day

Robert. Morrison . A D 18 80

Monday

Oct 18th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds
W. K. lying off & on the Capt came off at 5. Pm and
kept ship off W. Capt Joseph Sherman & 3000
on shore shipped at 4th. Mate a Mr. Soney also fetched
off several green heads so ends this day Lat 14.05 Long 24.06

Tuesday

Oct 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breeze from
NE W. K. steering & saw 3 sail and a few black fish
to day hands busily employed boat decks mid
& latter parts heavy squalls of wind & rain so ends
this day Lat 12.08 the bolt to our Kobstay broke in the
Wednesday night fixed it by putting a chain & trap round the bowsprit

Oct 20th. First of these 24 hours light variable wind & calms with
much rain mid & latter parts the same so ends
Lat 12.04 Long 23.51

Thursday

Oct 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
breeze from W. K. W. K. steering & hands busily
employed boat decks mid & latter parts the same
one sail in sight so ends this day Lat 14.15 Long 22.47

Friday

Oct 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
winds W. K. steering & Capt & D by the wind
mid & latter parts raining so ends this day
Lat 9.57 Long 22.27

Saturday

Oct 23rd. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable
wind W. K. steering & D by the wind hands employed
setting up main topmast rigging mid part raining
latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 8.11 Long 21.44

Remarks on board K K

Sunday

Oct 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind B N steering & saw a school of B. backfish to day so ends Lat 8.36 Long 21.13

Monday

Oct 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air from the Eastward B N steering & lowered the Boats to day to practice the crews mid & latter parts fine so ends this day Lat 7.37 Long 20.50

Tuesday

Oct 26th. First of these 24 hours light variable winds with frequent squalls of rain mid & latter parts fine weather & dead calm saw one sail so ends this day Lat 7.35 Long 20.40

Wednesday

Oct 27th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & dead calm put the Cooper in Irons to day for not obeying orders lowered the Boats to practice the crew mid part raining latter part fine weather saw one sail & some Grampuses so ends this day Lat 7.25 Long 20.07

Thursday

Oct 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air & calms hands busily employed boat decks saw Porpoises & Grampuses at 4 P.M. lowered the Boats to practice the crew mid part raining latter part fine weather so ends this day Lat 6.45 Long 20.50 let the Cooper out of Irons to day

Friday

Oct 29th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable winds & calms hands busily employed boat decks mid & latter parts the same one sail in sight so ends this day Lat 6.25 Long 20.57

Robert. Morrison

AJ 1850

Saturday

Oct 30th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms
hands busy by employed boat deck at 4 P.M. lowered
for Blackfish but did not get on mid & latter parts
the same at 9 hours. And lowered for Blackfish
again but did not get fast also boarded the English
Ship Lawrence Delap bound for Harare
so ends this day Lat Long 20.57

Sunday

Oct 31st. First of these 24 hours lite airs B.W. steering
& mid & latter parts raining boarded the British
Hark. Mabel Capt Wright 99 days from Calcutta
bound to Liverpool so ends Lat 6.55 Long 20.34

Monday

Nov 1st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds
B.W. steering & by the wind mid & latter parts
heavy squalls of wind & rain so ends this day
Lat 5.43 Long 20.44

Tuesday

Nov 2nd. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & variable winds
B.W. steering by the wind mid & latter parts raining
so ends this day Lat 5.31

Wednesday

Nov 3rd. First of these 24 hours light airs & calms with passing
showers mid & latter parts fine weather saw Blackfish
to day also saw lots of Cowfish so ends this day
Lat 5.55 Long 20.28

Thursday

Nov 4th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light airs
B.W. steering & by the wind mid & latter parts
calms so ends this day Lat 5.10 Long 20.25

Remarks On board B.K.

Friday

Nov 5th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N.W. wind B.K. steering by the wind hands busily employed about decks mid part the same latter part much rain so ends this day no Obs

Saturday

Nov 6th First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & variable winds B.K. steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts rainy so ends this day Lat 45.8 Long 20.02

Sunday

Nov 7th First of these 24 hours light variable winds & calms lowered one Boat for Blackfish to day but did not get on mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 44.2 Long 19.53

Monday

Nov 8th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N.E. wind B.K. steering by the wind saw several Grampuses to day mid & latter parts rainy so ends this day no Obs

Tuesday

Nov 9th First of these 24 hours variable winds & plenty of rain mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 40.8 Long 20.43

Wednesday

Nov 10th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light southerly wind B.K. steering by the wind heading N.W. W. mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day Lat 3.33

Thursday

Nov 11th First of these 24 hours cloudy weather and heavy squalls of wind & rain saw Porpoises mid & latter parts weather more moderate so ends this day Lat 2.52 Long 22.38

Robert Morrison

A.D. 1880

Friday
Nov 12th

First of these 24 hours heavy weather & moderate breeze from the Southward B.H. steering by the wind heading W.S.W. hands busily employed about decks mid & latter parts squally so ends this day Lat 2.10

Saturday
Nov 13th

First of these 24 hours heavy squalls of wind & rain B.H. steering by the wind mid & latter parts more moderate so ends this day Lat 1.38 Long 23.13

Sunday

Nov 14th

First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from N.E. B.H. steering by the wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Lat 00.25 Long 25.21

Monday

Nov 15th

First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from N.E. B.H. steering by the wind heading N.N.W. mid & latter parts strong breeze parted our fore & Bolant Back stay to day so ends this day

Lat 1.08 Long 26.00

Tuesday

Nov 16th

First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breeze from N.E. B.H. steering by the wind heading S.S.W. mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Lat 03.05 Long 26.36

Wednesday

Nov 17th

First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from N.E. B.H. steering by the wind heading S.S.W. hands busily employed about decks mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 05.03 Long 27.38

Remarks On board B K

Thursday

Nov 18th. First of these 24 hours squally weather B K steering by the wind heading N N W mid & latter parts the same saw two sail to day so ends this day Lat 6.43 Long 28.00

Friday

Nov 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from N E B K steering N N W one sail in sight hands busily employed about decks and in the rigging mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 8.28 Long 28.30

Saturday

Nov 20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from N E B K steering N N W saw several Pinbacks & Porpoises to day mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day
Lat 10.19 Long 29.14

Sunday

Nov 21st. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from N E B K steering N N W saw one sail to day steering to the Northward mid & latter parts squally so ends this day Lat 12.13 Long 29.57

Monday

Nov 22nd. First of these 24 hours squally weather B K steering by the wind heading N N W by N mid & latter parts the same at 2 hours. And carried away our jib boom close to the Cap got it in on deck & cleared the rigging also sent up new fore & Mainmast backstays so ends this day
Lat 13.45 Long 30.18

Robert. Harrison. A.D. 1880

Tuesday

Nov 23rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from N E B K steering S by the wind hands busily employed about decks & in the rigging saw one sail steering to the Northward mid & latter parts weather the same finished splicing our jib boom to day & sent it out & set up the rigging saw a sail steering to the Northward so ends this day
Lat 15.11 Long 30.19

Wednesday

Nov 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N E wind B K steering by the wind heading N by W hands busily employed about decks mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day
Lat 16.25 Long 30.19

Thursday

Nov 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from E N E B K steering S by E by the wind repaired & bent the fly jib to day mid & latter parts much the same saw a Brig steering to the Northward made new preventer backropes & a new jib jumper so ends this day
Lat 18.45 Long 29.40

Friday

Nov 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from the Eastward B K steering S by E hands busily employed about decks mid & latter parts fine weather set up fore top mast rigging to day at 6 hours. Am raised the Island of Trinidad so ends this day Lat 20.18 Long 29.21

Remarks on board R R

Saturday

Nov 27th. First of these 24 hours fine weather at 1 hour. PM the Capt & 3rd. Wrote to their Boats & went in fishing & returned at 4. PM and kept the ship off her course mid & latter parts the same saw 2 sail steering to the Southward so ends this day
Lat 22.19 Long 28.30

Sunday

Nov 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from E. N. E. R R steering N by E 1/2 E saw 2 sail steering to the Northward sent down our fore & topsails for repairs & sent 2 spare ones mid part squally latter parts fine weather saw 2 sail steering to the Southward so ends this day
Lat 23.49 Long 27.31

Monday

Nov 29th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from the Eastward saw 2 sail steering to the Northward mid & latter parts weather much the same hands employed repairing & sparker so ends this day Lat 25.40 Long 26.34

Tuesday

Nov 30th. First of these 24 hours fresh breeze from N. E. R R steering N by E saw 2 sail steering to the N finished repairing & sparker & bent it mid & latter parts the same put out a new spritsail yard to day & set the Gyps up afresh so ends
Lat 27.37 Long 24.59

Wednesday

Dec 1st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from N. E. R R steering N by E hands employed setting up head rigging mid & latter parts weather the same hands employed repairing lower foretop sail & main staysails so ends this day Lat 29.11 Long 23.29

Robert Morrison

A G 1880

Thursday

Dec 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northwardly wind B K steering S E by E finished repairing our sail & bent the Main staysail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 30.39 Long 21.35

Friday

Dec 3rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from N W B K steering S E by E 1/2 S saw Frampusses mid & latter parts light & variable winds so ends this day Lat 31.41 Long 20.19

Saturday

Dec 4th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong Northwardly wind with passing showers B K steering by the wind heading S E by E mid & latter parts light wind saw a Pinback to day so ends Lat 32.11 Long 20.01

Sunday

Dec 5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S E wind B K steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 32.52 Long 20.15

Monday

Dec 6th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S E winds B K steering by the wind heading S S W mid part calm latter part light N E wind B K steering S E hands employed repairing fore topsail so ends this day Lat 33.35 Long 20.19

Tuesday

Dec 7th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breeze from N E B K steering S E finished our topsail mid & latter parts weather the same saw a sail steering S E so ends this day
Lat 35.16 Long 18.23

Remarks on board R K

Wednesday

Dec 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the Northward R K steering S E by E mid & latter parts. W wind saw a shoal of Black-fish to day so ends this day Lat 36.39 Long 15.31

Thursday

Dec 9th. First of these 24 hours blowing a moderate gale from N W R K steering E S E saw several Finbacks mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 36.22 Long 12.01

Friday

Dec 10th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from the Southward R K steering S E by E mid & latter parts weather much the same saw one sail steering to the Eastward so ends this day Lat 36.35 Long 10.23

Saturday

Dec 11th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from N W R K steering S E mid & latter parts strong breeze saw one Finback so ends this day Lat 37.16 Long 06.54

Sunday

Dec 12th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong Northwardly wind R K steering S E by E mid & latter parts blowing a gale R K steering S E saw a ship steering S E so ends this day no Obs

Monday

Dec 13th. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & blowing fresh from the Northward at 3. P.M. wind shifted to the westward & blowing a gale shortened sail & bore ship to our Port tack at 7. P.M. kept off her course mid & latter parts weather much the same saw lots of Finbacks to day so ends this day Lat 38.11 Long 01.12 W

Robert Morrison

A D 1880

Thursday

Dec 14th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from the westward. B H steering E by E mid & latter parts weather more moderate saw a number of Fin backs to day so ends this day
Lat 38.04 Long 01.57 E

Wednesday

Dec 15th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a fresh breeze from. A W B H steering E by E mid & latter parts blowing hard saw lots of Fin backs so ends this day Lat 38.16 Long 05.11

Thursday

Dec 16th. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the Westward B H steering E by E mid & latter parts moderate so ends this day Lat 38.25

Friday

Dec 17th. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from. W E B H steering E by E at 6 P.M. shortened sail down to a close reefed maintop sail & staysails at 8 P.M. hove ship to on Port tack mid & latter parts the same at hours. A.M. wind shifted to the westward so ends this day while looking over the stern S Lat 38.18 Long 8.36

Saturday discovered that the upper Rudder Sledge was quite loose

Dec 18th. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the westward with a big sea running B H laying to on Port tack at 3 hours. P.M. kept ship off E by E at 6 hours. A.M. raised a white whale going to windward luffed ship up in chase of him and got the Boats ready for lowering saw him two risings & then lost view of him so ends this day

Lat 38.03 Long 10.49

Remarks on Board B K

Monday

Dec 19th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable winds B K steering N E by E & saw Porpoises & got one also saw a hail mid & latter parts fine weather at 9 hours. And raised Blackfish & lowered for them but never saw them from the Boats after lowering came on board & kept ship off her course so ends
Lat 38.12 Long 13.11

Monday

Dec 20th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from N W B K steering N E by E one sail in sight mid & latter parts the same saw a school of Black Fish going quick to windward so ends this day Lat 38.09 Long 15.25

Monday

Dec 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from N W B K steering N E by E hands employed about decks mid part the same latter part blowing hard from W. W. W saw Finbacks to day hands employed backing out so ends this day
Lat 38.35 Long 18.53

Wednesday

Dec 22nd. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from N W B K steering N E by E hands employed stowing off the fore hold the 4th. Mate Mr Gomez got jammed while at work there at 6 P.M. shortened sail down to close reefed maintop sail & staysails & luffed to the windward. Port tack at 8 hours. P.M. kept ship off N E by E mid & latter parts more moderate so ends this day
Lat 38.35 Long 21.59

Robert. Morison A G 1880

Thursday

Dec 23rd First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from. NW R H steering & E & E hands employed about deck's mid & latter parts weather much the same saw a sail to day Lat 38.45 Long 24.16

Friday

Dec 24th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light easterly wind R H steering by the wind saw a hail also saw 4 porpoises. Porpoises & a Pinback mid & latter parts thick & foggy so ends this day Lat 38.56 Long 24.57

Saturday

Dec 25th First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds R H steering & E by E saw Black fish & saw sail mid part light air latter part strong breeze from. NW. Mr. Gomez off duty with a shore log so ends this day Lat 39.01 Long 27.18

Sunday

Dec 26th First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the westward R H steering & E by E mid part light variable wind latter part blowing fresh from the Eastward one sail in sight so ends this day Lat 39.54 Long 30.09

Monday

Dec 27th First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Eastward R H laying to sea. Port tack mid & latter part the same at 6 hours AM the wind shifted to NW & blowed heavy kept ship off & E & E saw a small white Whale while running off but it was blowing so that we could not lower a boat so ends this day Lat 38.38 Long 31.41

Remarks On board B V

Tuesday

Dec 23th. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from
N W N steering E N E saw 2 Finbacks
mid & latter parts variable winds & moderate
saw one Finback to day so ends. Mr. Gomez off
duty but is improving Lat 38.42 Long 34.29

Wednesday

Dec 29th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a
moderate breeze from N W N steering
N E by E 1/2 E mid & latter parts strong breezes
so ends this day Lat 38.26 Long 37.55

Thursday

Dec 30th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from
the Northward N N steering N E by E mid &
latter parts heavy squalls of wind & rain
Mr. Gomez improving so ends this day

Friday

Dec 31st. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from
the Northward with rain N N steering by
the wind on starboard tack mid & latter parts
the same so ends this day Lat 37.23 Long 42.50

Saturday

Jan 1st. First of these 24 hours thick hazy weather
& a strong breeze from the Southward N N steering
by the wind on starboard tack mid & latter parts
light variable winds & raining so ends this day
Lat 36.49 Long 43.43

Sunday

Jan 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
N E winds N N steering N E by E saw Sulphur bottom
& grasshoppers to day mid & latter parts thick
& raining so ends this day
Lat 32.02 Long 46.06

Robert Morrison

A.D.

1880

Monday

Jan 3rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds R.H. steering S.E. by E & by the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 37.14 Long 46.52

Tuesday

Jan 4th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly winds R.H. steering by the wind on. Part to ch saw frumpers to day. Mr Gomez's leg improving slowly so ends this day Lat 38.15 Long 48.32

Wednesday

Jan 5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind R.H. steering S.E. by E & by the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 38.35 Long 51.20

Thursday

Jan 6th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from N.E. R.H. steering S.E. by E saw Grampuses to day mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 38.40 Long 53.31

Friday

Jan 7th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light North easterly winds R.H. steering S.E. by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E set up main stay to day mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day. Lat 38.44 Long 55.53

Saturday

Jan 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N.W. wind R.H. steering S.E. by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 38.48 Long 57.58

Remarks On Board B K

Sunday
Jan 9th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
variable winds B K steering S E by E & by the wind
saw plenty of Sulphur bottoms mid & latter parts
weather much the same. Mr Gomez improving
slowly so ends this day Lat 38.02 Long 59.48

Monday
Jan 10th Mr Kenolds off duty with a sore Throat
First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
Northwesterly winds B K steering E S E saw
Sulphur bottoms to day mid & latter parts strong
breeze so ends this day Lat 38.33 Long 62.56

Tuesday
Jan 11th First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a
strong breeze from the Northward B K steering
E S E mid & latter parts the same so ends Lat 38.57

Wednesday
Jan 12th First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from
the Northward at 3 P.M. wind shifted to
S W and blew a gale B K steering E under
lower topsails & fore sail mid & latter parts
the same. Mr Gomez improving slowly
so ends this day Lat 38.17 Long 67.55

Thursday
Jan 13th First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from
the Northward B K steering E S E mid & latter
parts S E wind more moderate so ends this day
Lat 37.40 Long 69.44

Friday
Jan 14th First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong
breeze from S E B K steering by the wind mid &
latter parts the same saw several Sulphur bottoms
to day so ends Lat 36.58 Long 70.09

Robert. Marison. A.D. 1881

Wednesday

Jan 16th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from W & N steering by the wind heading N.E. by E mid & latter parts weather the same so ends no obs

Thursday

Jan 16th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from N.E. steering by the wind heading N mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 37.50 Long 70.59

Monday

Jan 17th. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Eastward N.W. under lower topsails & staysails steering by the wind saw a school of Black fish to day mid & latter parts more moderate so ends this day Lat 38.40 Long 72 43

Tuesday

Jan 18th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a fresh breeze from the Northward N.W. steering N.E. by E mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 38.61 Long 75.55

Wednesday

Jan 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breeze from the westward at 4 P.M. raised the Island of St. Pauls shortened sails & luffed to the wind at dark land bore E by N 5 miles distant mid & latter parts fine weather at 4. And 3 Boats went in fishing and got on board again at 12 O'clock so ends this day Lat 38.43

Thursday

Jan 20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light winds & calm hands employed cleaning fish at dark Land bore west 12 miles distant mid & latter parts the same at 8 hours. Am raised a school of Blackfish lowered for them & the B Boat & L Boat so ends this day

Lat 38 54 Long 78.34

Remarks On board B V

Friday

Jan 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
Northwardly wind B V steering E & E hands
employed learning Blubber mid & latter parts
much the same. Mr. Homage came on duty to day
Ots Reynolds thumb remains about the same
so ends this day Lat 38.56 Long 81.50

Saturday

Jan 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
Northwardly winds saw Grampasses hands
employed repairing foresail mid & latter parts
foggy employed boiling Blackfish so ends this day
Lat 39.11 Long 84.39

Sunday

Jan 23rd. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a fresh breeze
from the Northward B V steering S E by E 1/2 E mid
& latter parts. W W winds so ends Ots Reynolds thumb
remains about the same Lat 39.27 Long 87.36

Monday

Jan 24th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a strong breeze
from NW B V steering S E by E 1/2 E mid & latter parts
westerly winds so ends this day
Lat 39.46 Long 90.11

Tuesday

Jan 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze
from the Westward B V steering S E by E 1/2 E
mid & latter parts light airs so ends this day
Lat 39.43 Long 92.07

Wednesday

Jan 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from
NW B V steering S E by E 1/2 E saw quite a number
of Finbacks to day latter parts weather much
the same so ends this day
Lat 39.43 Long 94.34

Robert Morrison. H.D. 1881

Thursday

Jan 27th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from NW by steering S E by E 1/2 E saw a Pompano to day mid & latter parts thick foggy so ends this day Lat 40.08 Long 97 28

Friday

Jan 28th. First of these 24 hours thick weather and a moderate breeze from W. NW by steering S E by E 1/2 E mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 40.18

Saturday

Jan 29th. First of these 24 hours thick foggy weather & light variable winds by steering S E by E 1/2 E mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 40.39 Long 101.19

Sunday

Jan 30th. First of these 24 hours foggy weather & a moderate breeze from the westward by steering S E by E 1/2 E mid & latter parts clear weather so ends saw several Finbacks Lat 41.02 Long 103.41

Monday

Jan 31st. First of these 24 hours fine weather and a light breeze from NW by steering S E by E 1/2 E saw jumpers mid part the same latter parts & unthard by wind so ends this day Lat 41.08 Long 106.00

Tuesday

Feb 1st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S E wind by steering by the wind heading E. NE mid & latter parts light variable winds so ends this day
Lat 40.38 Long 107 08

Wednesday

Feb 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds by steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day
Lat 41 12 Long 108.13

Remarks On Board H K

Thursday

Feb 3rd First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
N E wind to steering by the wind heading S E by E
mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day
Lat 41.35 Long 111.29

Friday

Feb 4th First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a strong
breeze from N E to steering E S E saw one
Fin back to day so ends this day
Lat 41.50 Long 113.37

Feb 5th Saturday First of these 24 hours hazy weather
& a strong breeze from the Northward to steering
E S E mid & latter parts thick fog so ends this day
Lat 41.57 Long 116.08

Sunday

Feb 6th First of these 24 hours light air from N E with thick
fog to steering E S E mid & latter parts the same
so ends this day Lat 43.37 Long 118.54

Monday

Feb 7th First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze
from the Southward to steering E S E mid & latter
parts light variable winds so ends this day
Lat 43.01 Long 120.20

Tuesday

Feb 8th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
variable winds to steering by the wind on Port
tack mid & latter parts thick foggy weather
with rain so ends this day Lat 44.00 Long 122.08

Wednesday

Feb 9th First of these 24 hours strong breeze from N E
with fog & rain to steering by the wind heading
E S E mid part much lightning latter parts squally
so ends this day Lat 44.24 Long 124.26

Robert Morrison A D 1881

Thursday

Feb 10th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong S W wind
B K steering E by S under all sail mid & latter parts
squally so ends this day Lat 44.14 Long 127.40

Friday

Feb 11th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
winds B K steering E by S mid & latter parts heavy
squalls from N W so ends this day
Lat 44.24 Long 127.01

Saturday

Feb 12th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from N W
B K steering E by S mid & latter parts blowing
fresh from the Northward so ends this day
Lat 44.36 Long 127.56

Sunday

Feb 13th. First of these 24 hours strong Northwesterly winds
with frequent squalls of wind & rain B K steering
E by S mid & latter parts more moderate saw a school
of Killers today Otter Key made came on duty to
day so ends Lat 44.32 Long 127.48

Monday

Feb 14th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh
breeze from the westward B K steering E by S
under all sail mid & latter parts much the same
so ends this day Lat 44.44 Long 128.07

Tuesday

Feb 15th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate
breeze from N W B K steering E by S mid & latter
parts blowing fresh with much rain so ends no obs

Wednesday

Feb 16th. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Northward
B K steering E by S at 6 hours. Put shortened sail down to
lower & set main topsail & stay sail mid & latter parts more
moderate made more sail so ends this day
Lat 45.02 Long 128.42

Remarks On Board B K

Thursday

Feb 17th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from the westward B K steering N E mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends Lat 44.33 Long 149.51

Friday

Feb 18th. David Luce of duty sick
First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly winds B K steering N E repaired and bent the mainsail today mid part weather the same latter part light air so ends this day Lat 44.00 Long 151.52

Saturday

Feb 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds from S W B K steering N E 1/2 N saw one sail & several Pinbacks mid part wind shifted to N W and increased latter part strong breeze so ends this day
Lat 42.51 Long 154.17

Sunday

Feb 20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from S W B K steering N E 1/2 N mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 41.28 Long 156.35

Monday

Feb 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S W winds B K steering N E 1/2 N mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 40.39 Long 157.40

Tuesday

Feb 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds B K steering by the wind mid & latter parts strong Northward by winds & sun. Porpoises to day David Luce of duty sick so ends this day Lat 40.25 Long 159.10

Wednesday

Feb 23rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Northward by wind B K steering by the wind heading E N E saw 3 porpoises to day mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 40.16 Long 160.53

Robert. Morison.

A.D. 1881

Thursday
Feb 24th

First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from
NW BK steering. NE saw Porpoises to day mid & latter parts
weather much the same so ends this day

Lat 39.27 Long 163.24

Friday
Feb 25th

First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate
breeze from NW BK steering. NE saw Killers
mid & latter parts strong breeze saw one Sunfish
David Luce improving slowly so ends this day

Lat 38.41 Long 165.46

Saturday
Feb 26th

First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze
from NW BK steering. By the wind at 4 PM wind
shifted to SW BK steering. NW E mid & latter
parts blowing & gale with much rain
so ends this day no Obs

Sunday
Feb 27th

First of these 24 hours blowing a heavy gale
from SE BK (laid) to under staysails
mid part the same latter part more moderate
made more sail & kept ship off. NW E
so ends this day Lat 37.02 Long 166.42

Monday
Feb 28th

First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from
the Southard BK steering. NE mid & latter parts
more moderate so ends this day Lat 35.25 Long 169.24

Tuesday
March 1st

First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a moderate
breeze from E & SE BK steering. NE & E saw 2 Finbacks
mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this
day Lat 34.30 Long 171.46

Remarks On board B K

Wednesday

March 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from S E B K steering E. N E at 5 hours Put raised the three Kings half point on weather. Low mid & latter parts weather the same repaired the lower maintop sail to day David Lense came on duty to day so ends this day
Lat 34.04 Long 172.51

Thursday

March 3rd. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a moderate breeze from the Eastward at 5. Put it shut in thick & squally shortened sail mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 33.21 Long 172.57

Friday

March 4th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong Easterly wind B K steering by the wind and different tacks mid & latter parts the same sighted the North end of New England to day so ends Lat 33.48 Long 173.07

Saturday

March 5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light Easterly wind B K steering by the wind second in sight also saw 2 Grampusses mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 33.38 Long 173.58

Sunday

March 6th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind B K steering by the wind mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends Lat 33.14 Long 173.01

Monday

March 7th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from S E B K steering by the wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 33.09 Long 173.15

Robert Morrison A D 1831

Tuesday

March 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from E & S W steering by the wind heading S mid & latter parts weather the same sighted Land at 6 hours. Am and at 11. And came to Anchor in Russell Bay of Islands so ends this day no O-b

Wednesday

March 9th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind hands employed washing ship mid & latter parts heavy squalls of wind & rain hands employed breaking out so ends

Thursday

March 10th. First of these 24 hours Easterly winds & heavy squalls of wind & rain at 2 hours. Put let go the second anchor & made things snug about decks mid part the same latter part blowing hard but no rain hands employed plowing of the port side of main hold found 6 ground tier Cask on port side with broken staves so ends this day.

Friday

March 11th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Eastward in squalls hands busily employed breaking out & stowing down mid & latter parts weather much the same found 7 Cask on ~~port side~~ with broken staves so ends this day

Saturday

March 12th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from E. N E hands busily employed breaking out mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Sunday

March 13th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & N E wind took our 2nd Anchor to the bow mid part wind shifted to S W & blowed hard with much rain so ends this day

Monday

March 14th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S W wind mid & latter part the same hands employed breaking out forward so ends

Tuesday

March 15th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S W wind hands busily employed about deck & in the hold mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Remarks On board H K

Wednesday

March 16th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & terrible wind hands employed breaking out mid & latter parts the same so ends this day.

Thursday

March 17th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind hands employed breaking out & cooping provisions mid part weather the same latter part raining so ends this day.

Friday

March 18th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable winds hands employed breaking out & cooping provisions mid & latter parts the same so ends this day.

Saturday

March 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S W wind finished cooping over. Provisions to day mid part the same latter part blowing fresh so ends this day.

Sunday

March 20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S W wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day.

Monday

March 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southwesterly wind mid & latter parts weather much the same sent a boat of 10 men ashore to day for water so ends this day.

Tuesday

March 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from S W hands employed in various jobs about deck mid & latter parts the same so ends this day.

Wednesday

March 23rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southwesterly wind hands employed filling water casks & painting which mid & latter parts weather the same got off a raft of water to day so ends this day.

Robert. Morrison . A D 1851

Thursday

March 24th

First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind stored our water, sent the Boat in for more mid & latter parts weather the same sent our Boats Crew on shore to day for liberty hands busily employed about deck so ends this day two men came on board to day that had shiped there names are Lewis Hollenbach & Thomas. Meekhan

Friday

March 25th

First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind hands employed rafting water & doing other jobs sent the Boat after liberty men at night but three of them did not come off there names are Lewis Parker & Thomas. Malony & John G. Graham mid & latter parts weather much the same sent an other Boats Crew in on liberty to day so ends this day

Saturday

March 26th

First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind hands busily employed about deck & got off a raft of water to day at sunset sent a Boat after the liberty. Men the all returned but three 2 foremast hands & one Boatsteerer David Luce by name who refused to come off & was locked up the men have deserted there names are Williams & Sanders & William Johnson sent the Boat in to day & took David Luce on board also sent an other Boats crew on liberty so ends

Sunday

March 27th

First of these 24 hours fine weather & N E wind hands employed in various jobs about deck got off a raft of water to day at night sent a Boat for the men and found that three more had deserted William. A. Bannaman James Dixon & James Freeman the Steward mid & latter parts weather much the same let an other Boats crew go on liberty to day so ends this day

Remarks On board B N

Monday

March 28th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & NE wind the liberty. Men all came off at sunset mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Tuesday

March 29th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds hands employed in various jobs bout decks sent down royal yards & repaired footropes to day mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Wednesday

March 30th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light B. & N. winds hands employed in various jobs bout decks let one Boats crew go on liberty to day mid & latter parts raining so ends this day

Thursday

March 31st. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & passing showers but another. Boats crew on liberty to day mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Friday

April 1st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S. E. wind hands employed getting off. Potatoes & stowing them away the crew all came off except David Lousee he was locked up for causing disturbance this morning was tried & fined & sentenced to three months imprisonment let an other. Boats crew go on liberty to day so ends

Saturday

April 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind hands employed in various jobs bout decks mid & latter parts the same let another Boats crew go on liberty to day

Robert Morrison A D 1881

Sunday

April 3rd. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong S.W. wind watch all came on board at sunset. mid & latter parts blowing heavy with rain so ends this day

Monday

April 4th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Tuesday

April 5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S.W. wind hands employed about decks mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Wednesday

April 6th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & southerly wind hands employed setting up rigging mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Thursday

April 7th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S.E. winds hands busily employed about decks mid & latter parts the same so ends the Cooper attempted to desert last night but was caught & put in irons

Friday

April 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light southerly wind hands employed about decks at 4 P.M. got under weigh & halled further out mid part squally latter part fine weather so ends this day

Saturday

April 9th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind hands employed in various jobs about decks mid & latter parts weather the same & bled a Cooper is. Postmaster & D. Keen forward the Cooper went ashore today and deserted

Sunday

April 10th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.E. wind mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day the Carpenter & J. Gordon off duty sick

Remarks On board B K

Monday

April 11th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N E wind mid & latter parts the same at 7 hours. A note Capt P. Mr. Seamans the. Man that has shipped 2nd mate came off took over. Another went to sea so ends this day

Tuesday

April 12th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light baffling winds B K beating to windward working out mid & latter parts. N E wind on. Robt stay parted to day repaired & set it up again so ends

Wednesday

April 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong N E wind B K steering by the wind heading to the Northward mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 33.06 Long 175.22

Thursday

April 14th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N E wind B K steering by the wind heading N mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 32.15 Long 175.17

Friday

John Gordon came on duty to day
April 15th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly winds. B K steering by the wind hands employed in various jobs bout decks mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day
Lat 30.67 Long 175.32

Saturday

April 16th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from the Eastward. B K steering by the wind heading N. N E mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 30.19 Long 175.39

Robert Morrison

A D 1881

Sunday

April 17th. First of these 24 hours frequent squalls of wind & rain.
B.H. steering by the wind heading S by E mid & latter
parts fine weather so ends this day
Lat 31.41 Long 175.44

Monday

April 18th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate
breeze from the Eastward. B.H. steering by the
wind on port tack mid & latter parts light air
one of the foretopmast shrouds parted to day repaired
and set it up again so ends Lat 32.31 Long 175.50

Tuesday

April 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air
from N.E. B.H. steering by the wind mid & latter
parts cloudy with some rain so ends no Obs

Wednesday

April 20th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable
wind with rain. B.H. steering E.N.E. mid & latter
parts the same so ends this day Lat 32.56 Long 177.28

Thursday

April 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.W. wind
B.H. steering E.N.E. mid & latter parts blowing fresh
so ends this day Lat 32.16 Long 178.51

Friday

April 22nd. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from
S.E. B.H. steering E.N.E. under lower topsails
& staysails mid & latter parts weather much
the same so ends Lat 31.49 Long 179.59

Saturday

April 23rd. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Westward
B.H. during dinner course at 5 P.M. luffed to the wind
& furled foretop sail Carpenter & Jo quail off duty. mid
mid & latter parts squally so ends this day
William Foster Seaman Hollenback & Jo quail
off duty sick Lat 31.13 Long 178.18 W

Remarks on board Bk

Sunday

April 24th First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Southward Bk under lower topsails & stay sails steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather more moderate made more sail put to Cruise in front to day put him in the B. in broad so ends this day Lat 30.08 Long 178.13

Monday

April 25th First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Southwesterly wind Bk steering by the wind on different tacks at night shortened sail and took to Cruise out of Irons mid & latter parts light winds at daylight raised French Rock also saw 3. Finbacks 30 gulls came on duty to day Lat 30.22 Long 178.47

Tuesday

April 26th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind Bk steering by the wind under sail at dark heeled ship & shortened sail so and varying 8 to 12 miles distant mid & latter parts weather much the same our upper bobstay parted this morning repaired it at 8 hours. And raised 15 fms. what's on our weather beam work ship to windward for them and at 10 hours. And lowered all 4 boats at 12. At the W.B. went on & struck the short warp got foul of a loose whale & parted & the whales went to windward. made all sail in chase of them so ends this day no Cals

Wednesday

April 27th First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from Eastward. Boats in chase of whales lost none of them at 3 P.M. there came on board at dark shortened sail & went 8 or 10 miles distant mid & latter parts weather much the same will's ark. F. aster came on duty to day Lat 30.18 Long 178.37

Robert Morrison A D 1884

Thursday

April 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly winds
sails employed in various jobs sent decks. B. H. steering
by the wind on different tacks at dark shortened sail & warship
mid & latter parts weather much the same saw lots of
Pinbacks to day so ends this day Lat 30.41

Friday

April 29th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a fresh breeze from
the Eastward. B. H. steering N. W. set up 5. Callant backstays
to day at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind on
starboard tack mid & latter parts weather much
the same so ends this day Lat 30.52 Long 179.41 W

Saturday

April 30th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong
breeze from the Eastward. B. H. steering N. by E
saw Porpoises to day mid & latter parts strong
W. wind saw a Pinback to day Lewis Holmback
off duty sick so ends this day Lat 31.58 Long 179.52 W

Sunday

May 1st. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong
breeze from N. E. B. H. steering S. at night shortened
sail & luffed to the wind on Port tack mid part the
same latter part raining so ends this day
Lat 32.53 Long 179.59 E

Monday

May 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong
breeze from the Northward. B. H. steering by the
wind on different tacks at night shortened
sail mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day
Lat 32.24 Long 179.56 W

Tuesday

May 3rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather strong westerly winds. B. H. steering
N. at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts blowing gale
from S. W. B. H. laying to under cover. Main topsail & staysails
so ends Lat 31.34 Long 179.30
Lewis Holmback off duty sick

Remarks On board Bk

Wednesday

May 4th. First of these 24 hours blowing & going from S.W.
Bk laying to under a lower main topsail & staysail
and Port tack mist & latter parts squally made
more sail so ends this day Lat 30.52 Long 179.14

Thursday

May 5th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong
breeze from the Southward with a big sea running
Bk steering different courses under short sail
at dark shortened sail raised Curtis Rocks off
our lee bow wore ship the Rocks bearing E.N.E
20 miles distant Bk heading W.N.W. mist & latter
parts strong S.E. winds so ends this day
Lat 30.29 Long 178.29 W

Friday

May 6th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong
breeze from S.E. Bk steering by the wind on
different tracks Land in sight all day at night
shortened sail mist & latter parts the same
gamed with ship James Arnold to day
so ends this day Lat 30.27

Saturday

May 7th. First of these 24 hours strong S.E. wind Bk
steering W by W in company with James Arnold
Land in sight all day at half past 5 P.M. finished
gaming mist & latter parts fine weather at 7 P.M.
raised the James Arnold and our weather beam
whaling lowered our Boats & pulled to the windward
so ends this day no obs
Sowers Holmback off duty sick

Robert. Morrison. A D 1831

Sunday

May 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & smooth sea by
wind. Boats in chase of whales chased till dark
then came on board. Land in sight all day
mid & latter parts weather much the same at 7. A.M.
raised the jammers. A wold Bull down off our lee
Beam whaling lowered our Boats & went down
there but there Boats struck before we got there
& galled the whales so ends no Obs

Monday

May 9th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light
variable wind. Boats still in chase of the whales
chased till dark then came on board the W.B.
darted & lay hooked one but soon drew from
him Land in sight all day mid & latter parts
calm so ends this day Lat 29.23 Long 179.05

Tuesday

May 10th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable
winds & calms Sunday. Land in sight all day
mid & latter parts the same set up fore topmast
stays today so ends Lat 29.21 Long 179.02 W

Wednesday

May 11th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable
winds & calms at 3 hours P.M. raised 8 sperm whales
going quick lowered for them but did not get
near them chased till dark then came on board
mid & latter part. light variable winds & calms saw Porpoises
so ends this day Lat 29.12 Long 179.10

Thursday

May 12th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable winds
& calms saw Grampuses Finbacks & the Land
mid & latter parts calms so ends this day
Lewis Hooker back came on duty today
Lat 29.28 Long 179.20

Remarks on board B K

Friday
May 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms
saw the Land mid & latter parts the same
gained with ship James. Arnold to day
so ends this day no Obs

Saturday
May 14th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
wind & calm Sunday Island in sight all day
mid part fine latter part cloudy so ends no Obs

Sunday
May 15th. First of these 24 hours thick squally weather
steering different courses James. Arnold
in sight also saw the Land mid part blowing
fresh from the Southward so ends this day
Lat 29.22 Long 178.57

Monday
May 16th. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from
the Southward. B K under lower main top sail
& staysail saw the Land & one sail mid & latter
parts the same so ends this day
Lat 28.48 Long 178.36

Tuesday
May 17th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from
N W with frequent squalls of rain saw the
Land mid & latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day Lat 27.52 Long 177.57

Wednesday
May 18th. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from S W
steering N E by N mid & latter parts fine
weather so ends this day Lat 27.51 Long 176.58

Thursday
May 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly winds. B K
steering by the wind on starboard tack at dark shortened sail
mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day
Lat 28.06 Long 176.01

Robert Morrison

A G 1881

Friday

May 20th

First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind. R.H. steering by the wind on different tacks. saw a Pin bush to day mid & latter parts fine weather at 8 hours Am raised a horni whales in our weather. Beam going to windward lowered the Boats but never saw a spout from the Boats saw them three risings from the ship & then lost sight of them so ends Sat 28.25 Long 177.11

Saturday

May 21st

First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind. Boats working to windward but never saw anything at 4 P.M. came on board mid & latter parts weather much the same raised Sunday Island at 8 P.M. also saw several sulphur bottoms so ends this day Sat 28.62 Long 177.48

Sunday

May 22nd

First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind. R.H. steering towards the Land at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind. Land bore S.W. 5 miles distant mid & latter parts weather much the same stood close in to the Land & at 8 A.M. the Capt went on shore so ends Antonio. Pente came on ^{day} Sat 29.18

Monday

May 23rd

First of these 24 hours cloud weather & a strong breeze from the Eastward at 1 P.M. the Capt came on board & kept ship off Wey & at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts blowing fresh from the Eastward so ends this day Sat 29.15 Long 177.47

Remarks On board B K

Tuesday

May 24th First of these 24 hours blowing weather blowing a fresh gale from the Eastward. B K steering by the wind at night shortened sails luffed to the wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 29.03 Long 178.23 E

Wednesday

May 25th First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Eastward. B K laying to on Star board tack mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 28.10 Long 178.38

Thursday

May 26th First of these 24 hours strong breeze from ESE. B K steering by the wind under lowerlopp sails & courses at dark furled the Courses mid & latter parts the same at 2 AM raised a per no which is breaching lowered the Boats for them but only saw them once from the Boats came on board & made sail on the ship & beat to windward but never saw them again so ends this day
Lat 27.40 Long 179.42

Friday

May 27th First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Eastward. B K steering by the wind under a press of sail & dark shortened sail mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 28.06 Long 179.53

Saturday

May 28th First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind. B K steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 28.05 Long 179.40

Robert Morrison

A D 1831

Sunday

May 29th

First of these 24 hours strong breeze from the Eastward with passing showers at night shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

Lat 29 03 Long 179.32

Monday

May 30th

First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the Eastward. B. H. steering by the wind at night shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 29.27 Long 178.53

Tuesday

May 31st

First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly winds. B. H. steering by the wind at night shortened sail mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Lat 29 18 Long 179.02

Wednesday

June 1st

First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breeze from the Eastward. B. H. steering by the wind at night shortened sail mid & latter parts the same so ends this day no C's

Thursday

June 2nd

First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & Easterly wind. B. H. steering by the wind under short sail at dark wore 4. lip & furled the mainsail mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

Lat 28.25 Long 178.42

Friday

June 3rd

First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a moderate breeze from the Eastward. B. H. steering by the wind at night wore 4. lip & shortened sail mid part rainy latter part fine at 8 hours. And raised 4 per. m. whales lowered for them & the W. B. got captured while near a whale the S. B. struck a whale & killed it & took him to the ship so ends

Remarks on board B.K.

Saturday

June 4th First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly wind at 6 hours. Am looked on to our whale finished cutting at 1 cleared up the decks & started the works mid & latter parts cloudy so ends this day Lat 27 42 Long 177 23

Sunday

June 5th First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly winds hands employed boiling finished at 1. Am mid & latter parts thick & rainy so ends Lat 28.10

Monday

June 6th First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather saw one. Fin back at night shortened sail mid & latter parts westerly wind & much rain so ends this day Lat no Obs

Tuesday

June 7th First of these 24 hours strong westerly wind with much rain mid & latter parts fine weather saw one. Fin back so ends this day Lat 27.51 Long 178.59 W

Wednesday

June 8th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly wind. B.K. tacking by the wind at night shortened sail mid & latter parts strong breeze. B.K. tacking & C. by & saw a furifer to day so ends this day Lat 27.47 Long 178.15

Thursday

June 9th First of these 24 hours fresh breeze from. W.W. B.K. tacking different course at night shortened sail & luffed to the wind mid part strong breeze at 8 hours. Am raised a sperm whale going to the Eastward lowered the S.B. & W.B. for him so ends this day

Robert Morrison

A D 1881

Friday
June 10th

First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Northward at 1 hour P.M. the W.B. went on & struck the S.B. struck soon after the W.B. got bad by stove while lanceing the whale but we killed him & took him to the ship. & 5 P.M. it was then blowing a gale call all hands at 10 P.M. & got all ready to wear the whale out made every thing snug & battened down the hatches but it moderated a little towards morning got up our cutting gear & at 8 hours A.M. took on to the whale & cut several times & broke our big ist blubber hook but kept on cutting so ends this day

Saturday

June 11th First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the North hands employed cutting got the head off & Boddy in at 6 P.M. then got supper mid & latter parts the same started boiling on our Boddy & at 8 hours A.M. looked on to the head took in the junk but the case shot out long side the ship so ends this day

Sunday

June 12th First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the westward with a big swell running hands employed cutting junk & boiling mid & latter parts weather more moderate so ends this day Lat 28 05 Long 177 56

Monday

June 13th First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from the westward with a big swell running hands employed boiling mid & latter parts much the same.
so ends this day Lat 27 49 Long 177 27

Remarks On board B.K

Tuesday

June 14th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from S.W. B.K. steering by the wind hands employed boiling mid & latter parts weather the same finished boiling at 4 hours. And at 8. Am got ready to stow down so ends Lat 27.27

Wednesday

June 15th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from S.W. finished stowing down at 5 P.M. mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 27.22 Long 177.13

Thursday Go Cruise off duty with sore foot

June 16th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from S.E. B.K. steering by the wind saw one Finback mid & latter parts fresh breeze so ends this day Lat 27.54 Long 177.56 W

Friday

June 17th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from S.E. B.K. steering by the wind saw several Finbacks mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 27.23 Long 177.26

Saturday

June 18th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S.E. wind B.K. steering by the wind saw 2 Finback to day mid & latter parts strong breeze go Cruise off duty so ends this day Lat 26.16 Long 176.58

Sunday

June 19th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breeze from E.N.E. B.K. steering by the wind at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts blowing a fresh gale from N.E. at 7 hours. Am raised 3 sperm whales close to the ship they saw the ship before we could get a Boat down & went quick starboard we lowered 3 Boats and tried to pull to the windward of them at 10. Am came on board whales having gone out of sight of the ship the windward so ends this day

Lat 25.34 Long 177.02

Robert Morrison

A.D. 1881

Monday

June 20th First of these 24 hours blowing strong from N^o
R^h trying to work to the windward under a press
of sail at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts were
moderate so ends this day Lat 26.05 Long 176.21

Tuesday

June 21st First of these 24 hours thick weather & strong N^e
wind with rain at night shortened sail mid & latter
parts strong breeze with much rain so ends no Obs

Wednesday

June 22nd First of these 24 hours strong north hard by winds
with much rain mid part the same latter part
better weather & S W wind so ends this day
Lat 26.21 Long 175.31 W

Thursday

June 23rd First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate
breeze from S W. R^h steering N by E saw several
Pin backs to day mid & latter parts fine weather at
daylight raised a sail to the leeward of us so ends
this day Lat 25.27 Long 175.14

Friday

June 24th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
South hard by wind. R^h steering to the Northward
made the sail out to be the Alaska at half past
one the Capt lowered his Boat & went on board
of her mid & latter parts the same the Capt stayed
all night so ends Lat 25.28 Long 174.49

Saturday

June 25th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds
from the Northward still gunning with the
Alaska at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts
thick weather & passing showers so ends this day
Lat 25.38 Long 174.05

Remarks on Board B K

Sunday

June 26th First of these 24 hours cloudy weather variable winds & frequent rain squalls mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day no obs put John. Mc Donald is down to day for a few hours

Monday

June 27th Mr. Win long off duty with his leg cut First of these 24 hours variable winds with much rain. B K steering. W by W mid & latter parts better weather so ends this day Lat 23.52 Long 174.06

Tuesday

June 28th First of these 24 hours fine weather & southerly wind. B K steering. W. W. saw me. In land mid & latter parts hazy weather & strong breeze so ends this day Lat 21.35 Long 174.14

Wednesday

June 29th First of these 24 hours thick hazy weather & strong breeze from S E. B K steering. W. W. W at dark about 10 o'clock sailed & lulled to the wind mid & latter parts the same at daylight raised the Island of Eson kept ship off for it so ends this day no obs

Thursday

June 30th First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from S E B K steering in for King of the Isles came to anchor at 2 o'clock. In in 15 fathoms rain mid & latter parts squally shifted in no fibloom to day so ends this day

Friday

July 1st First of these 24 hours strong Easterly winds hands employed fixing up fib goes. mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Saturday

July 2nd First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from the eastward hands actively employed boat deck me. Boats crew cutting wood mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Robert Morrison A.D. 1881

Sunday

July 3rd

First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind. Hands employed setting up dead rigging & cutting wood mid & latter parts strong Easterly wind so ends this day

Monday

July 4th

First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Eastward mid part the same latter part more moderate hands employed in various jobs about decks & some cutting wood

Tuesday

July 5th

First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & Easterly wind hands busily employed about decks mid & latter parts strong winds from E.N.E. with frequent showers so ends this day

Wednesday

July 6th

First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from E.N.E. hands employed cutting wood & doing other jobs about decks & in the rigging mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Thursday

July 7th

First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind hands employed repairing fly jib mid & latter parts weather much the same Lewis Holen back off duty sick so ends this day

Friday

July 8th

First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the N.E. hands employed repairing the jib mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Saturday

July 9th

First of these 24 hours blowing a fresh gale from the Northward hands employed about decks mid & latter parts much rain Lewis Holen back off duty sick so ends this day

Remarks On board R. H.

Sunday

July 10th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather
variable wind hands employed getting wood
from shore mid & latter parts weather the same
at 8 hours. And weighed anchor & dropped our
ship farther down to and the reefs so ends

Monday

July 11th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light wind
from N.W. at 8 hours. And hove up our anchor
& dropped ship further off shore so ends

Tuesday

July 12th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather
& Easterly wind hands employed in various
jobs boat decks sent our cutting. Block's off
to day mid & latter parts fine weather lowered
2 Boats this morning to cruise for Humpback
so ends this day

Wednesday

July 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable
wind. Boats Cruising for whales saw one
but did not get near enough to strike at 4 P.M.
came on board mid & latter parts squally so ends

Thursday

July 14th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & frequent
squalls hands employed in various jobs boat decks
mid & latter parts squally. Mr. Purlong
the 3rd. Mate left the ship to go the Capt told
him that he might go or stop but he was not to
head a boat any longer so he took his things
& went on shore so ends this day

Friday

July 15th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong
breeze from the East mid & latter parts fine
weather so ends this day

Robert Morrison A.D. 1831

Saturday

July 18th. First of these 24 hours fine weather. No wind hands employed fixing the bands to the top rail yards mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Sunday

July 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather. A hard by wind part of the crew went on liberty to day mid & latter parts raining all the men came off to day so ends

Monday

July 18th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind with passing showers mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

Tuesday

July 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind the Capt came on board to day & brought on board with him by the name of. Meril who I believe has shipped as 3rd. Mate mid & latter parts fine weather lowered 4 Boats to day for Humphreys so ends this day

Wednesday

July 20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly winds saw several Humphreys & the boat started at one but he was too deep at dark came on board mid & latter parts blowing fresh so ends this day

Thursday

July 21st. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from all parts of the compass with much rain mid & latter much the same lowered 3 Boats to day to look for Humphreys Lewis Holenbach off duty sick so ends

Friday

July 22nd. First of these 24 hours strong & variable wind with much rain never saw any whales to day mid & latter parts raining so ends this day

Remarks On board. B. H.

Saturday

July 23rd. First of the 24 hours strong variable winds
with much rain mid & latter parts the same so end.

Lund

Sunday
 July 24th Most of these 24 hours light & variable wind with
 rain. In middle latter part fine weather Lewis & I went back
 off duty sick so ends this day.

1822

Monday
July 23rd Went at 24 hours fine weather & light S.E.
winds mid part the same latter part calm
lowered the boats for Humphreys to day
but did not get near them so ends this day

Tuesday

Tuesday
July 26th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
Easterly winds. Boats down looking for Bumpback
at dark came on board. mid & latter part fine
weather at 5 AM lowered the Boats to cruise
for whales so ends this day

Wednesday

Wednesday
July 27th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate
breeze at one hour. Pm the W. R. struck a whale
turned her up at 5 Pm & looked on & commenced
to tow but while crossing the reef got the
whale aground on the Reef tried for 2 hours
to get him off but could not then came to the
Ship after anchoring her mid & latter parts fine
weather lowered the Boats this morning & went
& looked on to our whale & towed her alongside the
James. Arnold so ends this day

St. Bernard's

Thursday
July 28th First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze
from the Eastward. Boats Cruise up mid & latter part
raining. lowered the Boats at day light at 11. And the
Whitcomb a whale & a dead spot killed. Ate out
from him the S. B. str. boat and skin of the whale
& drew from him 20 cubs

Robert Morrison A.D. 1821

Friday

July 29th. First of these 24 hours thick weather. Boats cruising at dark came on board mid & latter parts fine weather lowered the Boats at day light to cruise Lewis Holm back with Thomas. McKim off duty sick so ends this day

Saturday

July 30th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & North by wind Boats cruising at 2 hours. P.M. the B.B. struck a whale & drewed from him it was a poor chance the whale was under water at night came on board mid & latter parts fine weather lowered the Boats at 5 P.M. & at 8 the B.B. struck killed the whale & took him to the ship so ends this day

Sunday

July 31st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & North hardly wind at 4 P.M. looked on to our whale & began cutting nooked off at 5 P.M. mid & latter parts rainy looked on to our whale at 8 A.M. & finished at 11 Thomas. Morgan came on duty to day so ends this day

Monday

Aug 1st. First of these 24 hours thick cloudy weather with few big showers hands cutting blubber mid & latter parts rainy lowered the Boats at 5 A.M. one boat crew boiling so ends this day

Tuesday

Aug 2nd. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather. Boats came on board at 2 P.M. mid & latter parts rainy finished boiling at 1 A.M. so ends this day

Wednesday

Aug 3rd. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from E. N.E. with much rain mid & latter parts cloudy lowered the Boats this morning to cruise for whales so ends this day

7
Remarks on board R H

Aug 4th. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind
Thursday with raised Boats came on board at 3 Pm
mid & latter parts the same lowered the Boats
this morning so ends this day

Aug 5th
Friday First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind
Boats came on board at 3 Pm mid & latter
parts weather the same Lands employed making
out & stowing down oil Sewoid Holenback & Carpenter
off duty sick so ends this day

Aug 6th
Saturday Yesterday First of these 24 hours blowing
fresh from the Eastward mid & latter parts the
same so ends this day

Aug 7th
Sunday First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from
N E Boats cruising for Humphback came
on board at 3 Pm mid & latter parts raining so ends

Aug 8th
Monday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable wind
mid & latter parts fine weather moved the Ship
further out to day lowered the Boats to cruise so ends

Aug 9th
Tuesday First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind
at 2 hours Pm the Le Beluck a whale boat
her to spouting blood soon after she rounded
& took the line chased her several hours & at night
came on board mid & latter parts the same
lowered the Boats this morning to cruise so ends

Aug 10th
Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
First wind Boats came on board at half past 4 Pm
mid & latter parts the same lowered the Boats
this morning to cruise so ends this day
Carpenter came on duty to day

Robert Morrison

A G 1881

Aug 11th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours strong wind from the Eastward
Boats arrived till 5. Pm then came on board mid &
latter parts blowing fresh lowered 3 Boats to day so ends

Aug 12th

Friday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from E. & E
Boats came on board at 4. Pm mid & latter parts the
same lowered the Boats this morning but came on
board at 11. And so ends this day

Aug 13th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours weather improving
lowered 2 Boats this afternoon & the W B struck
a whale killed him & took him to the ship
mid & latter parts strong breeze lowered the Boats
this morning & the W B struck a whale & got
stove while lancing it him but killed the whale
came on board & got another Boat from off the
house the James. Arnold struck a whale & got
3 Boats stove now our 50 B & P. B. helped them
kill their whale so ends this day

Aug 14th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind
got our whale alongside at 4. Pm then went
the Boats to help the James. Arnold's folks
got him alongside at 7. Pm mid & latter parts
fine weather hooked on to our whale at 7. Am
& finished at noon so ends this day

Aug 15th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather Easterly
wind hooked on to our other whale at 1. Pm finished
at 3 started to boil at 4. Pm took Lewis Holmback
ashore to day mid & latter parts weather the same
lowered 3 Boats to day so ends this day

Remarks On board B K

Aug 16th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light breeze from E. N. E. Boats came on board at 6. Pm mid & latter parts weather the same lowered the Boats this morning to cruise so ends

Aug 17th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & W. Wind the B. struck a Whale at 2. Pm killed her & got her to the ship at 4. Pm at 5. Pm mid & latter parts variable wind & raining looked on to our whale at 8. Am so ends this day

Thursday

Aug 18th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N. Wind wind finished cutting at 2. Pm mid part the same latter part blowing fresh from the Westward employed boiling lowered 3 Boats to day so ends this day

Aug 19th

Friday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Westward the W. went on to a whale but did not get fast the chance was good. mid & latter parts the same finished boiling at 2 hours. Am lowered the Boats this morning to cruise so ends this day

Aug 20th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from N. W. Boats came on board early to get ready to stow down mid & latter parts fine weather hands employed stowing down so ends this day

Aug 21st

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S. W. wind finished stowing down at 3 hours. Pm mid & latter parts fine weather

Robert. Morrison

A.D. 1851

Aug 22nd

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind mid & latter parts weather much the same lowered the Boats at daylight to cruise so ends this day

Aug 23rd

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind at 3 P.M. the S.B. struck a whale killed her & took her to the ship mid & latter parts the same lowered 2 Boats this morning the W.B. struck a whale & he ran off shore so had to cut so ends

Aug 24th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind finished cutting our whale at 2 P.M. mid & latter parts strong breeze employed boiling lowered 3 Boats this morning so ends

Aug 25th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Eastward. Boats came on board at 3 P.M. mid & latter parts the same finished boiling at 4. And lowered the Boats this morning so ends

Aug 26th

Friday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from N.E. Boats came on board at 5 P.M. mid & latter parts weather much the same lowered the Boats this morning & the B.B. struck a whale killed it so ends

Aug 27th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N.E. wind got our whale to the ship at half past 4 P.M. mid & latter parts the same lowered 2 Boats to day also cut in our whale so ends this day

Aug 28th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm mid & latter parts raining employed boiling so ends this day. Leoid Kolmback who went on shore on the 16th of the month did not want to come off so he still remains on shore

Remarks On board B K

Aug 29th

Monday. First of these 24 hours variable winds with passing showers mid & latter parts the same lowered the Boats this morning so ends

Aug 30th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S E wind. Boats came on board at 2 Pm to stow down our oil mid & latter parts weather the same lowered the Boats this morning the S. B struck a calf & the Iron tore out so ends this day

Aug 31st

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind. Boats came on board at 5 Pm mid & latter parts fine weather lowered the Boats this morning

Sept 1st

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N E wind. Boats coming for who came on board at 6 Pm mid & latter parts the same lowered the Boats this morning & the S. B got a whale so ends

Sept 2nd

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S E wind got our whale to the ship at 6 Pm mid & latter parts strong breeze lowered 3 Boats this morning so ends this day

Sept 3rd

Saturday. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the Eastward. Boats came on board at 3 Pm finished cutting at half past mid & latter parts the same lowered the Boats this morning so ends

Sept 4th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from E. N E started boiling at 5 Pm mid & latter parts the same finished boiling at 11 Am so ends this day

Robert Morrison

A D 1881

Sept 5th

Monday. First of these 24 hours strong N.E. wind mid & latter parts fine weather lowered the Boats this morning so the L.B. struck & killed a whale so ends this day

Sept 6th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N.E. wind got our whale to the ship at half past 2 P.M. mid & latter parts weather the same lowered the Boats this morning so the L.B. got a whale so ends

Sept 7th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.E. wind got our whale to the ship at 2 P.M. & then cut one in finished at half past 5 P.M. mid & latter parts weather the same lowered 2 Boats to day & cut in our other whale so ends

Sept 8th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.E. wind Boats came on board at 6 P.M. & started to boil mid & latter parts the same lowered the Boats this morning so ends this day

Sept 9th

Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable wind Boats came on board at 4 P.M. mid & latter parts strong Southland winds finished boiling at 4 P.M. lowered the Boats this morning so the L.B. got a whale so ends this day

Sept 10th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong Southland wind got our whale to the ship at 10 P.M. mid & latter parts blowing fresh lowered 2 Boats to day but soon came back & cut in our whale so ends

Sept 11th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from N.E. dropped our 2nd. Anchored & began boiling mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Remarks On Board R N

Sept 12th

Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the Eastward finished hoisting at 5. P.M. mid & latter parts weather the same hands employed stowing down so ends this day

Sept 13th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly winds finished stowing down at 4. P.M. mid & latter parts weather the same worked ship to day so ends

Sept 14th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind & cloudy weather mid & latter parts fine weather lowered the Boats this morning so ends this day

Sept 15th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S. E. wind. Boats came on board at 6. P.M. mid & latter parts weather the same lowered the Boats this morning & the B. B. went on & started at a whale but did not get fast so ends this day

Sept 16th

Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breeze from the Eastward. Boats came on board at 5. P.M. mid & latter parts strong breeze lowered the Boats this morning so ends this day

Sept 17th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Eastward. Boats came on board at 1. P.M. hove up over. Anchors & flected farther in with the ship mid & latter parts weather the same hands employed in various jobs boat decks so ends this day

Sept 18th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the Eastward mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Robert Morrison. A.D. 1831

Sept 19th

Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breeze from E. & E. mid & latter parts frequent rain squalls so ends this day

Sept 20th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong E. wind with rain mid & latter parts the same took our 2nd anchor to the bow also overhauled the windlers so ends this day

Sept 21st

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & Northwardly wind hands busily employed mid & latter parts weather much the same lowered the Boats this morning so ends this day

Sept 22nd

Thursday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & variable wind. Boats came on board at 2. P.M. mid & latter parts weather the same lowered the Boats this morning but the weather came on so bad had to come on board so ends this day

Sept 23rd

Friday. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from N.E. hands employed in various jobs but deck & mid & latter parts fine weather lowered the Boats this morning so ends this day

Sept 24th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather N.W. wind Boats came on board at 5. P.M. mid & latter parts strong breeze lowered the Boats this morning the L.B. darted at a whale but it was a poor chance did not get fast so ends this day

Sept 25th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from E. & E. mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Remarks On board R N

Sept 26th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from the Eastward mid & latter parts fine weather lowered the Boats this morning with the H. Boat & whale killed & took her to the ship so ends

Sept 27th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind finished cutting at 6. Pm mid & latter parts weather much the same lowered the Boats this morning so ends

Sept 28th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind Boats came on board at 4. Pm mid & latter parts frequent rain squalls hands employed breaking out stores so ends this day

Sept 29th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours frequent squalls hands employed breaking out mid & latter parts weather much the same stored down our oil to day so ends

Sept 30th

Friday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind & passing showers hands busily employed about decks mid & latter parts weather the same so ends

Oct 1st. Paid off. Mr. Merriman 3rd Mate he having stayed as long as we haled it

Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind hands busily employed mid & latter parts squalls so ends

Oct 2nd J. W. Cleveland off duty with a sore foot

Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather hands employed washing ship mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

Oct 3rd

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breeze from E. S. E mid & latter parts the same hands employed getting off wood from shore so ends this day

Oct 4th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly winds finished getting our wood to day mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Robert Morrison A.D. 1881

Oct 5th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & NE wind hands busily employed in various jobs on deck mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

Oct 6th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northwesterly wind hands employed repairing main rail & doing other jobs mid latter parts weather the same at 5 P.M. and took our anchor & started for bed so ends this day

Oct 7th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds from E. N.E. R. steering different courses mid & latter parts weather much the same sighted the Island of to day so ends this day Lat 22.21 Long

Oct 8th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind. R. steering different courses hands busily employed on deck mid & latter parts the same saw 2 shoals of Black fish & a shoal of Grampuses so ends this day Lat 23.29 Long 175.22

Oct 9th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light NE wind. R. steering S. S. E. mid & latter parts the same arrived with P. K. James. Arnold to day so ends Lat 23.30 Long 175.38

Oct 10th

Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable wind. R. steering by the wind mid & latter parts raining James. Arnold in sight to day so ends no Obs

Oct 11th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & variable winds mid & latter parts the same saw a Humphreys to day so ends this day
J. W. Cleveland off duty with a sore foot so ends this day no Obs

Remarks On board B K

Oct 12th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & variable winds. B K steering S S E by the wind mid & latter parts strong southerly by winds so ends Lat 24 52 Long 176 00

Oct 13th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong southerly wind. B K steering by the wind mid & latter parts more moderate set the upper topsails & got J W Cleveland came on duty to day so ends Lat 24 32 Long 175 02

Oct 14th

Friday. First of these 24 hours strong southerly wind. B K steering by the wind heading S mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 24 36 Long 174 50 W

Oct 15th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from the Southward. B K steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 25 07

Oct 16th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours heavy weather & southerly wind hands employed putting preventer chains to mainmast at one. P.M. kept ship off W by S 5 or 6 miles mid & latter parts fine weather so ends Lat 25 01 Long 177 25 W

Oct 17th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly winds. B K steering E by S mid & latter parts strong breeze & hazy so ends this day Lat 24 56 Long 179 13

Oct 18th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong N E wind with squalls of wind & rain. B K steering W by S mid & latter parts blowing a gale from the Northward so ends this day Lat 25 24 Long 179 00 E

Robert. Morrison

. A D 18 81

Oct 19th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from. NW
B under lower topsails & stay sails mid & latter parts
more moderate at 4. PM wind shifted to SW so ends this
day Lat 24.46 Long 178.48 E

Oct 20th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours strong SW winds with passing
squalls. B steering by the wind heading NW W mid
& latter parts light winds & fine weather so ends this day
Lat 23.43 Long 177.44

Oct 21st

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
winds. B steering by the wind on Port tack
mid parts calms latter parts wind from W. NW
so ends this day Lat 23.33 Long 176.56

Oct 22nd

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fine breeze
from. NW. B steering NW W by the wind
mid part light winds latter part strong breeze
so ends this day Lat 24.25 Long 176.31 E

Oct 23rd

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong
breeze from the Westward. B steering by the wind
mid & latter parts blowing fresh. B under lower
topsails & courses on a shoal of 4 compasses
to day so ends this day Lat 25.22 Long 176.28

Oct 24th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh
gale from. NW. B under lower topsails & courses
steering by the wind mid & latter parts the same
so ends this day Lat 26.01 Long 176.34 E

Remarks On board B H

Oct 25th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Westward. B H steering by the wind on starboard tack mid & latter parts the same were ship at 7 AM so ends this day Lat 26.23 Long 176.27 E

Oct 26th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from N W with a big swell. B H steering by the wind heading W N W mid & latter parts light winds so ends this day Lat 25.34 Long 175.41

Oct 27th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly wind. B H steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts light & on third by winds B H steering W so ends Lat 25.10 Long 174.31 E

Oct 28th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N E wind. B H steering W by S saw a Hump back today mid & latter parts weather the same hands employed repairing foresail so ends Lat 25.10 Long 173.27 E

Oct 29th Carpenter off duty sick

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind. B H steering W N W finished & bent the foresail mid & latter parts thick hazy weather saw a small white water so ends this day no obs

Oct 30th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours thick hazy weather & passing squalls of rain wind from E E. B H steering N N W mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 26.00 Long 168.4 Carpenter off duty sick

Robert Morrison A G 1881

Oct 31st

Monday First of these 24 hours thick haze weather & strong Easterly wind. B. H. steering N. N. W. at 4. Pm luffed to the wind heading N. mid & latter parts strong breeze saw a Kumpback to day so ends this day Lat 26.55 Long 168.16

Nov 1st

Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from E. N. E. B. H. steering by the wind heading N. mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 27.58 Long 167.33 E

Nov 2nd

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from E. N. E. B. H. steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather the same raised Norfolk Island at daylight rite ahead so ends at 9. Am the Capt went on shore so ends this day

Nov 3rd

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from the Eastward. B. H. steering by the wind laying off & on at 5. Pm the Boat came on board mid & latter parts weather much the same sent a Boat in this morning so ends this day

Nov 4th

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather. N. E. wind. B. H. laying off & on at 10. Pm a boat came off at night took her up & stood off shore. mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends Lat 28.30 Long 167.41

Nov 5th

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from N. E. B. H. steering by the wind on different tacks at night. Phillip Island bore. N. W. 20 miles distant mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 29.36 Long 167.47

Remarks On board. B K

Nov 6th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather with E wind
B K steering by the wind on different tacks
mid & latter parts weather much the same
saw Porpoises & a Humpback so ends Lat 29 25 Long 167 35

Nov 7th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable
wind saw Porpoises & the Land mid & latter parts
thick & rainy stood close in shore then were ships
stood off so ends this day Lat 29 00 Long 167 30

Nov 8th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from N E. B K
under lower topsail & staysails standing off shore
mid & latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day Lat 28 43 Long 168 30 E

Nov 9th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather &
strong S E wind. B K steering by the wind
raised the Land at 4. Pm also saw Porpoises
mid & latter parts weather more moderate
made more sail sent a boat ashore at 9 Am
so ends this day

Nov 10th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong
Easterly wind got off 3. Boat loads of
provisions to day the Carpenter went on
shore to be doctored he being no better at
night stood off shore mid & latter parts weather
much the same sent a Boat ashore this morning
at 12. M the Capt came on board left the
Carpenter on shore to be doctored so ends
this day no Obs

Robert Morrison

A D 1834

Nov 11th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from N.E. B. H. steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather the same raised 4 sperm whales this morning & the W.B. got one small one so ends

Nov 12th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind took our whale to the ship & cut him in finished at 7 P.M. mid & latter parts weather much the same hands employed boiling so ends this day
Lat 29 37

Nov 13th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from N.E. hands employed boiling Land in sight all day mid & latter parts weather the same finished boiling at 5 A.M. so ends this day Lat 29 36

Nov 14th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.E. wind B. H. steering by the wind saw a jumper mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day Lat 28 57

Nov 15th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from N.E. B. H. steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends Lat 29 43

Nov 16th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong Easterly wind. B. H. steering by the wind Land in sight mid & latter parts thick foggy weather so ends

Nov 17th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather saw a jumper & the Land mid & latter parts light winds saw 2 Schooners close in to the Land so ends this day Lat 28 57

Remarks On board. B K

Nov 18th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind lowered 2 Boats for a Humpback but did not get near them mid & latter parts calm so ends this day Lat 28.50 Long 168.23

Nov 19th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N.W. wind. B K steering by the wind land in sight mid & latter parts thick & rainy so ends this day Lat 28.56 Long 168.25

Nov 20th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.W. wind. B K steering by the wind land in sight mid & latter parts weather much the same had one rain squall so ends Lat 29.22 Long 168.26

Nov 21st

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from N.W. B K steering by the wind saw a Grampus also saw the Land at night shortened sail mid & latter parts light air hands employed repairing main St. G. M. M. sail finished it so ends no Obs

Nov 22nd

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light or calm sent down our fore topsails for repairs & bent other ones saw a schooner to day at night shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 29.44 Long 169.53

Nov 23rd

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds. B K steering by the wind finished repairing our topsail. Land in sight all day mid part much the same latter part rainy so ends this day Lat 29.38

Robert. Morrison . A D 1881

Nov 24th

Thursday First of these 24 hours hazy weather & westerly wind
B.K. steering by the wind at night. Philip Island bore
N 66 miles distant mid & latter part fine weather
lowered the P.B. this morning & the Capt went
on shore so ends this day Lat 29.12

Nov 25th

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly
wind B.K. laying off & on the Boat came off
at 5 P.M. & the Capt remained on shore took
up the Boat & stood off shore mid & latter parts
weather much the same sent a Boat in at 8. And
for the Captain so ends Lat 29.07

Nov 26th

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & NW
wind B.K. laying off & on Capt came on
board at 5 P.M. & brought a Man whom
he had skiped as 3rd. Mate W. Mr. Buffet
by name at night shortened sail B.K. steering
In mid & latter parts frequent squalls of rain & wind
so ends this day no Obs

Nov 27th

Sunday First of these 24 hours NW wind with frequent squalls
of wind & rain parted up foretop mast staysail sheet
in one of them & the sail blew to pieces before we could
get it down sent it in & bent another one mid &
latter parts better weather so ends this day
Lat 29.47

Nov 28th

Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & NW wind
B.K. steering by the wind mid & latter parts
squally so ends this day Lat 28.53 Long 166.23

Remarks On board Bk

Nov 29th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather strong
N wind. Bk steering by the wind at 4 P.M. reefed
the topsails mid & latter parts much the same
so ends this day Lat 28.45 Long 163.15

Nov 30th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather a strong
breeze from the Southward. Bk steering by the wind
saw a sea m. back. Pinback to day mid & latter
light wind. Bk steering N W by N so ends this
day Lat 29.01 Long 164.23

Dec 1st

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light
variable wind. Bk steering N W mid & latter
parts calms so ends this day Lat 29.12 Long 164.16

Dec 2nd

Friday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & westerly
wind. Bk steering by the wind heading N mid
& latter parts light variable wind so ends this day
Lat 29.10 Long 163.59

Dec 3rd

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable
wind. Bk steering by the wind heading N by N
saw a school of Porpoises to day mid & latter parts
strong breeze so ends this day Lat 28.40 Long 162.56

Dec 4th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong Southwardly wind
Bk steering by the wind heading N by N saw a
Pinback to day mid & latter parts weather much
the same so ends Lat 28.41 Long 161.14

Dec 5th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather strong Southwardly
wind. Bk steering by the wind heading N by N saw
jumps to day mid & latter parts light winds
so ends this day Lat 28.47 Long 159.52

Robert. Morrison . A D 1851

Dec 6th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S E wind
Bk steering by the wind heading N by E saw Porpoises
also saw a number of Sulphur bottoms mid & latter
parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 29.13 Long 159.38

Dec 7th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air
from the Eastward. Bk steering by E hands
employed setting up topmast to topmast & back stays
etc. Fly by gulls mid & latter parts calm so ends
this day Lat 29.33 Long 159.40

Dec 8th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm
hands employed setting up rigging saw a piece
of squid to day mid & latter parts weather the same
so ends this day Lat 29.40 Long 159.44

Dec 9th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm hands
employed setting up mizzen rigging mid &
latter parts light Northward by wind saw a sail this
morning steering N W also saw Blackfish lowered
the S. B. W. R. & B. B for them but did not get fast
so ends this day Lat 30.06 Long 159.32

Dec 10th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
N W wind. Bk steering different courses mid
& latter parts strong breeze & cloudy weather. Bk
steering N W so ends this day Lat 31.12

Dec 11th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours N W wind & thick rain
Bk steering N W at 2 Pm shortened sail down
to lower topsails & staysails mid & latter parts
fine weather at 5 Am raised Sails & was. & wind
so ends this day Lat 31.31 Long 158.14

Remarks on board B K

Dec 12th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & dead calm
Land in sight all day at night it bore E by N
40 miles distant also saw. Finbacks & Grampuses
mid & latter parts squally so ends this day
Lat 31.44 Long 158.00

Dec 13th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours squally weather & variable
wind. B K steering by the wind & S & E Land
in sight all day also saw a. Finback mid & latter
part light air from S E. B K steering S W so ends
Lat 32.00 Long 158.32

Dec 14th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air
from S E. B K steering S W Land in sight all day
also saw a school of Grampuses mid & latter
parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 32.27 Long 157.42

Dec 15th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate
breeze from the Northward. B K steering S W by N
mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends
this day Lat 33.58 Long 157.03

Dec 16th

Friday. First of these 24 hours thick hazy weather passing
showers at 4. P.M. wind shifted to S E. B K steering
by the wind on. Port tack mid & latter parts fine
weather saw one Runfish so ends Lat 34.34 Long 157.17

Dec 17th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours chargey weather & N E wind
B K steering S W by N mid & latter parts weather
much the same saw several schools of Porpoises
today so ends Lat 35.37 Long 155.47

Robert. Morrison

A D 1881

Dec 18th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from N.E. B.K. steering
at 4 P.M. shortened sail & luffed to the wind saw 2 hump
Porpoises & one sail mid & latter parts thick fog
so ends this day Lat 35.50

Dec 19th

Monday. First of these 24 hours foggy weather & variable
winds saw Porpoises & one sail mid & latter parts
better weather so ends this day Lat 35.59 Long 155.36

Dec 20th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.W. wind
B.K. steering by the wind on starboard tack saw
2 humpfish mid & latter parts squally saw one sail
steering N.E. so ends Lat 35.53 Long 156.28

Dec 21st

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong
Southwesterly wind. B.K. steering E by N mid & latter
parts weather the same saw 2 humpfish & Porpoises to day
Lat 35.42 Long 158.04

Dec 22nd

Thursday. First of these 24 hours clear weather & a strong
breeze from the westward. B.K. steering E by N saw
one sail & Porpoises mid & latter parts weather
much the same so ends this day
Lat 35.40 Long 160.21

Dec 23rd

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate
breeze from W. B.K. steering E by N mid & latter
parts light variable wind so ends this day

Dec 24th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly
winds. B.K. steering by the wind heading N.W.E.
saw Porpoises mid & latter parts weather much
the same so ends this day
Lat 34.34 Long 161.38

Remarks On board B H

Dec 25th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from N.E. B.H. steering by the wind on port tack saw Porpoises mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 35.34 Long 162.28

Dec 26th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from N.E. B.H. steering by the wind on Port tack saw one school of Porpoises also saw jumpers mid & latter parts hazy weather so ends this day Lat 35.23 Long 162.33

Dec 27th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours thick hazy weather & a strong breeze from E.N.E. B.H. steering by the wind on Starboard tack mid & latter parts rain & foggy so ends this day Lat 34.49 Long 163.07

Dec 28th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & Southwardly wind. B.H. steering E by N. mid & latter parts fine weather & light variable winds so ends this day Lat 34.33 Long 163.56

Dec 29th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind. B.H. steering by the wind on Starboard tack saw one Finback & a school of Porpoises mid & latter parts. Northwardly wind B.H. steering E by N. saw jumpers to day so ends Lat 34.25 Long 165.45

Dec 30th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind from N.W. B.H. steering E by N. mid & latter parts rainy so ends this day Lat 34.25 Long 168.41

Robert. Morrison A D 1881

Dec 31st

Saturday. First of these 24 hours rainy weather & variable winds
Bk steering E by N saw one Pinback mid & latter
parts weather the same saw 6 boats of Grampusses
so ends this day Lat 34.12 Long 169.11

Jan 1st

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
wind Bk steering by the wind on Starboard tack
saw 2 Pinbacks to day mid & latter parts light Easterly
winds so ends this day Lat 33.06 Long 169.59

Jan 2nd

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly
wind Bk steering by the wind heading N by E
mid & latter parts the same at 6 AM wore ship
saw one Pinback so ends Lat 33.03 Long 170.15

Jan 3rd

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
wind Bk steering by the wind on Port tack saw
Grampusses mid & latter parts thick hazy weather
so ends this day Lat 33.57 Long 171.36

Jan 4th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & variable
winds Bk steering E by N raised the three Kings
at 6 PM mid & latter parts weather much the same
at daylight North Cape was 4 Points on our weather
bow so ends this day Lat 34.08 Long 163.16

Jan 5th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong N. by E
wind Bk steering by the wind saw several Pinbacks
mid & latter parts fine weather Bk working up
toward Bay of Islands so ends this day
Lat 35.02

Remarks On board B K

Jan 6th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather - Easterly wind. B K steering in for Bay of Islands came to anchor at 5 P.M. in 5 fathoms water off West the Sound mid & latter parts weather much the same hands employed breaking out the after hold & stowing ground tier so ends this day

Jan 7th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind hands employed breaking out mid & latter parts weather the same hands employed breaking out & stowing the after hold so ends this day

Jan 8th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind mid & latter parts strong S W wind so ends this day

Jan 9th
Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong S W wind mid & latter parts fine weather hands employed breaking out ground tier got one raft of water from shore so ends this day

Jan 10th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S W wind hands employed vent deck mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Jan 11th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S W wind hands employed stowing holds below a fore & Mizzen hatch discharged. Mr. Buffet to day & he took his things on shore mid & latter parts strong S W wind three of the crew deserted last night their names are John Brass & Thomas. Richard & John. Marine Steward off duty sick. Antonio Rodriguez off duty with a sore foot so ends this day

Robert. Morrison. A.D. 1831

Jan 12th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong S.W. wind hands employed in taking out the ground tier forward mid & latter parts weather much the same got off one raft of water this morning so ends this day

Jan 13th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds mid & latter parts weather much the same sent a raft of bark for water so ends this day

Jan 14th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from S.W. got off our raft of water & stowed it away mid & latter parts weather much the same at 5 A.M. got under way & dropped the ship farther out so ends this day

Jan 15th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong S.W. wind mid & latter parts light variable winds so ends this day

Jan 16th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds mid & latter parts weather much the same at 5 P.M. took our anchor & tried to go to sea but the wind died out & was forced to anchor so ends this day

Jan 17th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light North easterly wind at 1 P.M. took our anchor & tried to get to sea but the wind died out and at 10 P.M. came to anchor in 15 fathoms water mid & latter parts weather much the same took our anchor at 3 hours. Am with light winds off shore Steward Antonio Rodriguez came on duty to day so ends this day

Jan 18th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds B.V. working off shore mid & latter parts strong North easterly wind with frequent squalls of wind & rain so ends this day no O's

R M M's on board R H

Jan 19th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours strong Northwesterly
wind with frequent squalls of wind & rain
R H steering by the wind heading to the Eastward
sun out sa. mid & latter parts fine weather & variable
winds so ends this day Lat 35 03 Long 176.02 E

Jan 20th
Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & light
variable winds. R H steering by the wind on starboard
tack mid & latter parts blowing fresh with much rain
no obs so ends this day

Jan 21st
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fresh breeze & much rain
mid & latter parts blowing a gale from N.W.
R H laying to under goose wing main topsail &
staysails so ends this day Lat 35 42 Long 176.41

Jan 22nd
Sunday. First of these 24 hours clear weather but blowing
hard from N.W. R H under lower topsails & staysails
mid part more moderate latter part fine weather
so ends this day Lat 34.43 Long 177.30

Jan 23rd
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
breeze from N.W. R H steering N.W. E mid & latter
parts fine weather so ends this day
Lat 33.36 Long 178.34

Jan 24th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southwesterly
wind. R H steering N.E by N mid & latter parts weather
much the same so ends Lat 32.56 Long 179.52 W

Jan 25th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southwesterly
wind. R H steering N.W. E saw 3 Grampuses and 2 Porpoises
mid & latter parts fine weather laid aback all night
so ends this day Lat 32.34 Long 179.44 W

Robert Morrison A.D. 1382

Jan 26th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air from the N. by E. & hard. R. H. steering. W. mid & latter parts weather the same at dark luffed to the wind so ends this day.

Lat 32.02 Long 179.55 W

Jan 27th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S.W. wind. R. H. steering. N. W. E. saw fumpers to day mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day.

Lat 31.41 Long 179.47 W

Jan 28th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind & calm. mid & latter parts the same saw spouts this morning & long ways off ran for them but never saw them again. George Harding while putting up one of the side lites last night broke a rat line & slipped down & lost the side lite overboard so ends this day. Lat 31.33 Long 179.40 W

Jan 29th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm saw Groenhusse & Porpoises to day mid & latter parts weather the same so ends. Lat 31.35 Long 179.28 W.

Jan 30th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm mid part the same latter parts light N. by E. hardly wind saw fumpers to day so ends this day. Lat 31.08 Long 179.30.

Jan 31st

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N. by E. hardly wind saw a white water run for it but never saw it again also saw 2 sail at 8 P.M. lowered a boat & went on board one of the vessels which proved to be the Othello of Hobart Town 10 months out with 300 bbls Sperm.

Remarks On board Bk

Feb 1st

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fine breeze from the E. & S. W. Bk steering by the wind on port tack mid & latter parts weather the same saw Grampuses to day so ends this day
Lat 32.32 Long 179.35 W

Feb 2nd

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N. E. wind. Bk steering by the wind mid part the same latter part strong breeze so ends this day
Lat 32 19 Long 178 19

Feb 3rd

Friday. First of these 24 hours strong S. W. wind gamed with ship James Arnold Capt Chase had taken nothing this season mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day
Lat 31.19 Long 179.07 W

Feb 4th

Andrew Cooper off duty sick

Saturday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Southard. Bk under 2 lower topsails & staysails mid & latter parts more moderate made more sail at 11. and raised French Rock bearing E so ends this day Lat 31.10 Long 178 56 W

Feb 5th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather a strong breeze from N. E. Bk steering by the wind saw 2 schools of Porpoises mid & latter parts weather much the same at day light raised Curtis rock soon after raised Goat Island so ends this day
Lat 30 39 Long 178.20

Robert Morrison . A D 1852

Feb 6th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from N E. Bk steering by the wind. Land in sight all day mid & latter parts weather the same the Capt & the 2nd. Mate went on shore at Goat Island this morning after Goats & Fish so ends this day

Lat 30 14 Long 178 30

Feb 7th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from N E. Bk laying off for mid at Goat Island the Boats came on board at 3 Pm with 2 Goats & a few Fish. mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 30.22 Long 178 51 W

Feb 8th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the Eastward. Bk steering by the wind. Land in sight all day mid & latter parts weather the same saw several Pieces of squid today so ends this day Lat 31.25 Long 178.57 W

Feb 9th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the Eastward. Bk steering by E saw Gumpers mid part weather the same latter part raining. Andrew Cooper came on duty today so ends no Obs

Feb 10th

Friday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & variable winds. Bk steering by the wind mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 32 01 Long 179 40

Feb 11

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from the Southward. Bk steering different courses mid & latter parts light air & calm saw Porpoises & Gumpers

Remarks On board R H

Feb 12th

Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather light air & calm mid & latter parts calms so ends this day
Lat 31 23 Long 179 49 E

Feb 13th

Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable winds R H steering by the wind saw Porpoises mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day
Lat 30 59 Long 179 35 W

Feb 14th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather light E wind R H steering by the wind saw plenty Porpoises mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day
Lat 30 25 Long 179 27

Feb 15th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather a strong breeze from E & E. R H steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 31 14 Long 179 48

Feb 16th

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather a light breeze from the eastward. R H steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day
Lat 30 54 Long 179 34 W

Feb 17th

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather a moderate breeze from E. N. E. R H steering by the wind saw gumfers to day mid part weather the same latter part foggy sighted French Rock so ends this day
Lat 31 46 Long 179 09 W

Feb 18th

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather a moderate breeze from N. W. R H steering S. E. by E mid part rainy latter part fine weather so ends this day
Lat 32 36 Long 179 18

Robert Morrison A G 1852

Feb 19th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from the Westward. Bk steering by the wind saw Gumpers to day mid & latter parts weather the same saw several Pieces of Squid so ends this day Lat 33 00 Long 179.14

Feb 20th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S.W. wind Bk steering by the wind saw one sail mid & latter part. weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 33.05 Long 179.19

Feb 21st

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds gamed with the Bk E. Especulador of Seattle to mid & latter parts calm saw Gumpers to day so ends this day Lat 32.50

Feb 22nd

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm gamed with the Especulador to day mid & latter parts raining so ends this day Lat 32.46 Long 179.52 E

Feb 23rd

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the South. Bk steering S.W. mid & latter part. strong breeze so ends this day Lat 31.59 Long 179.07

Feb 24th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong S.E. winds Bk steering by the wind one sail in sight mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 31.34 Long 179.00

Feb 25

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Easterly wind Bk steering by the wind. French Rock in sight mid & latter part strong breeze at 8 A.M. sighted Curtis Rocks so ends this day
Lat 30.58

Remarks On board Bk

Feb 26th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours large weather & strong Easterly wind. Bk steering S.W. by N at night shortened sail mid & latter parts thick rainy weather saw one sail & gunners to day so ends no obs

Feb 27th

Monday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & a strong breeze from N.E. Bk steering S.W. mid part weather the same latter part more moderate so ends this day Lat 32 34 Long 178 46 E

Feb 28th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours large weather & a fresh breeze from N.E. Bk steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 32 30 Long 178 56 W

March 1st

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind. Bk steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 32 50 Long 178 42 W

March 2nd

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind. Bk steering by the wind saw gunners to day mid & latter parts weather much the same one sail in sight so ends this day Lat 32 57 Long 178 43 W

March 3rd

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.E. wind. Bk steering by the wind one sail in sight mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends Lat 32 02 Long 179 52

March 4th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & N.E. wind. Bk steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 32 18 Long 179 20

Robert Morrison A.D. 1882

March 5th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.E. wind. B.K. steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 32.33 Long 179.18

March 6th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind. B.K. steering by the wind at half past 2 P.M. raised a school of small whales going quick to windward lowered 3 Boats for him & pulled to the windward till night but could not gain on him & got on board at 8 P.M. the whale was raised by George Harding mid & latter parts hazy weather so ends this day Lat 32.21 Long 179.13 W

March 7th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & Easterly wind. B.K. steering by the wind & 3 P.M. raised a school of small whales going quick to Northward lowered for them & the W.B. struck & killed one & took him to the ship the other Boats chased till night then came on board the whales were raised by Mr. Seaman at 5 A.M. looked on to our whale & second cutting finished at 7 so ends this day Lat 31.44 Long 179.15 W

March 8th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather started to boil at 7 P.M. mid & latter parts fine weather finished boiling at 10 A.M. so ends this day Lat 31.58 Long 179.23

March 9th

Friday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & strong breeze from E. & E.B. steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 32.48 Long 179.52 W

March 10th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & strong breeze from E. B.K. steering by the wind saw on sail mid & latter parts clearing fresh. B.K. under lower topsails & foresail so ends this day Lat 32.30 Long 179.48 W

Remarks On board B &

March 11th

Saturday First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from E & E
R & steering by the wind under lower topsails & staysails
mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 32.65 Long 178.40 W

March 12th

Sunday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong Easterly
wind R & steering by the wind mid & latter parts blowing
a gale so ends this day Lat 32 11 Long 179 53

March 13th

Monday First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Eastward
R & laying to under lower main topsail & staysails
mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day
Lat 32.34 Long 179.36 E

March 14th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from E & NE
R & laying to under close reefed main topsail &
staysails mid & latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day Lat 33.24 Long 179.25 E

March 15th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours still blowing a gale from the same
quarter mid & latter parts a little more moderate set the
fore topsail & foresail & more ship so ends this day
Lat 34.03 Long 179.08 E

March 16th

Thursday First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from E & E
R & under lower topsails & courses steering by the wind
mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 33.26 Long 178.32

March 17th

Friday First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind R & steering
by the wind on starboard tack mid & latter parts
weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 32 27 Long 178.18 E

Robert Morrison

A G 1882

March 18th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly winds with passing squalls. B. H. steering by the wind heading N mid & latter parts weather much the same stowed down our oil today
Lat 31.40 Long 178.03 E

March 19th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours squally weather with fresh breeze from the Eastward. B. H. steering by the wind on Starboard tack mid & latter parts more moderate so ends this day
Lat 31.29 Long 177.57 E

March 20th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly winds. B. H. steering by the wind heading N E by E saw a white water on our weather bow but never saw it but once mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day. Lat 31.45 Long 178.07

March 21st

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind & calm. mid & latter parts Southward by winds. B. H. steering E so ends this day Lat 31.52 Long 178.23

March 22nd

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breeze from the Southward. B. H. steering E by N mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 31.30 Long 178.23 W

March 23rd

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breeze from S E. B. H. steering N E by N sighted French Rocks today mid & latter parts Easterly wind saw Curtis Rocks
Goat Island at daylight so ends Lat 30.33 Long 178.34

March 24th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind saw one Pinback Island in sight all day mid & latter parts weather much the same raised Goat Island at daylight so ends this day Lat 29.52 Long 178.44 W

Remarks on board B N

March 25th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind. B N steering by the wind on different tack mid & latter parts squally so ends this day

Lat 30.00 Long 179.31 W

March 26th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong Southwesterly wind with passing squalls mid & latter parts blowing fresh so ends this day Lat 29.47 Long 179.52 W

March 27th

Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Southward B N laying to under lower maintopsail & staysails mid part weather much the same latter part more moderate made more sail on the ship so ends this day

Lat 29.29 Long 179.37

March 28th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong Southwesterly wind. B N steering by the wind on Starboard tack mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

Lat 29.16 Long 179.05

March 29th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southwesterly wind. B N steering by the wind

Sunday. Island in sight mid & latter parts light winds & calms so ends this day Lat 29.19 Long 178.58

March 30th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind. B N steering by the wind on Port tack Land in sight mid & latter parts strong breeze saw

W. & tomorrow steering to the N.E. so ends this day

Lat 30.03 Long 179.48 W

March 31st

Friday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind with passing squalls. B N steering by the wind mid & latter parts blowing a gale one sail in sight so ends this day Lat 30.30 Long 179.38 E

Robert Morrison

A G

1882

April 1st

Saturday. First of these 24 hours blowing a fresh gale from N E
Bk under lower topsails & staysails steering by the wind
mid & latter parts weather the same gamed with
Bk. Adeline Gibbs Capt. Read so ends
Lat 30.21

April 2nd

Sunday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from N E
Finished gaming at 6 P.M. mid & latter parts weather
the same so ends this day Lat 29.54 Long 179.54 E

April 3rd

Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from N E Bk
steering by the wind under lower topsails & staysails
& staysails the Adeline Gibbs in sight all day
mid part the same latter part more moderate
so ends this day Lat 29.42 Long 179.14 W

April 4th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong & southerly wind
gamed with the Adeline Gibbs to day mid
& latter parts weather the same sighted Sunday Island
this morning so ends this day Lat 29.43 Long 178.43

April 5th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong
& southerly wind Bk steering by the wind Sunday
Island & one sail in sight mid & latter parts fine weather
so ends this day Lat 29.38 Long 178.02 W

April 6th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze
from the Southard. Bk steering by the wind and different
took one sail in sight mid part light air so ends this day
Lat 29.40 Long 178.36 W

April 7th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light air from the Southard
Sunday Island. Boat Island & one sail in sight mid &
latter parts weather the same so ends this day
Lat 29.47 Long 178.32 W

Remarks on board B H

April 8th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather
w. light westerly winds. B H steering S by W
saw one sail also saw Sunday's Boat. Island
mid & latter parts strong. Northwesterly wind 3 sail
in sight so ends this day. Lat 30.27 Long 178.53

April 9th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong Northwesterly wind
B H under all sail steering different courses
mid & latter parts much rain so ends this day
Lat 30.50

April 10th

Monday. First of these 24 hours variable wind with much
rain mid & latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day Lat 31.18 Long 179.40

April 11th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours light N.W. winds & cloudy
B H steering S by E at night luffed to the wind and
starboard tack mid & latter parts weather the same
gained with ship California. Capt. Brightman
so ends this day Lat 31.36 Long 179.02

April 12th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours westerly winds. B H steering
by the wind sighted French Rock & 2 sail mid
& latter parts weather much the same at 8 hours. And
raised the California on our weather quarter chasing
whales made all sail after her at 11. And raised one whale

April 13th going to leeward lowered 2 Boats for him at 4 hours. And
Thursday the B. B. struck the L. B. struck second Boat killed him
and took him long side at 5 P.M. mid & latter parts
light winds & calm hooked on to our whale
at 6. And began cutting so ends this day
no other whales raised by George Harding

Robert Morrison A D 1882

April 14th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind got the head off & hoisted in at 5. Pm the wind less is very poor saw one sail to day mid & latter parts weather much the same took in our junk & haled the case so ends this day

April 15th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind hands employed cutting junk & hoisting mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 31.19 Long 178.32 W

April 16th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S E wind. B K steering by the wind hands employed hoisting saw one sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 30.51

April 17th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S E wind saw Goat Island & one sail at night gained with the California mid & latter parts strong breeze hands employed stowing down oil so ends this day no Obs

April 18th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind & cloudy weather. B K steering by the wind under short sail on starboard tack finished stowing down our oil at 7. Pm at night Goat Island quite handy off lee beam mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 30.28 Long 178.38 W

April 19th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N E wind. B K steering different courses saw one sail & the second mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends no Obs

April 20th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & North easterly wind. B K steering different courses. Second sail sight all day mid & latter strong breeze & raining so ends this day Lat 31.39 Long 179.32 W

Remarks on board Bk

April 21st

Friday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & strong S.W. wind
Bk steering by the wind on starboard tack mid &
latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 30.58 Long 178.33 W

April 22nd

Saturday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & strong
Southwesterly wind. Bk steering by the wind on
starboard tack saw Curtis Rocks & one sail
mid & latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 30.29 Long 178.33 W

April 23rd

Sunday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & strong
Southwesterly winds. Bk steering N. Goat Island
& Curtis Rocks in sight mid & latter parts clear
weather Sunday Island in sight all day so ends this day
Lat 29.34 Long 178.41

April 24th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze
from the Southard. Bk steering different courses
Sunday Island in sight mid & latter parts fine
weather one sail in sight so ends this day
Lat 29.56 Long 179.47 W

April 25th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate
breeze from S.E. gamed with the Bk. Redline Gibbs
to day mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day
Lat 30.23 Long 178.07 W

April 26th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours frequent squalls of wind. Bk steering
by the wind Goat Island & Curtis Rocks in sight also
saw one sail mid & latter parts light wind & fine weather
so ends this day Lat 30.29

Robert Morrison A D 1882

April 27th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind & calm at 2 Pm raised a school of 4 porpoises going quick lowered for them the L.B. darted at one but the chance was poor & did not get fast whales raised by J. B. Campbell mid part moderate breeze latter part strong. Northardly winds so ends this day Lat 30.20 Long 178.54 W

April 28th

Friday. First of these 24 hours strong. Northardly wind with passing showers. B. H. steering S by E mid & latter parts thick & rainy so ends this day Lat 31.27 Long 179.51

April 29th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours. Northardly wind & thick cloudy weather. B. H. steering S by W saw one sail mid & latter parts weather more moderate so ends this day Lat 31.54 Long 179.19 W

April 30th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from the westward gained with the ship James. Arnold to day. mid & latter parts fine weather sighted French Rock also saw the James. Arnold so ends this day Lat 31.36 Long 178.51 W

May 1st

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly wind. B. H. steering by the wind saw the Rock & one sail mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 31.14 Long 178.43 W

May 2nd

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly wind. B. H. steering by the wind saw the Rock mid & latter parts heavy squalls of wind & rain so ends this day Lat 31.20 Long 178.22 W

Remarks on board B K

May 3rd

Wednesday First of these 24 hours hazy weather westerly wind B K steering by the wind mid & latter parts hazy weather so ends this day Lat 31.02

May 4th

Thursday First of these 24 hours hazy weather and passing showers gamed with the California mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 30.22 Long 118.09 W

May 5th

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather & S W wind Goat Island in sight also 3 sail mid & latter parts calms so ends this day Lat 29.57 Long 118.08 W

May 6th

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind Sunday Goat Island in sight also saw A. Kimbark & 3 sail mid & latter parts weather the same at 7. Am raised the California & hauling off our lee beam lowered our Boats & went for her after about 2 hours the S. B. struck the W. B. struck soon after also the B. B. struck them to the ship so ends this day

May 7th

Sunday First of these 24 hours hazy weather & strong westerly wind hooked on to our whales at 1. Pm & finished at 5 mid & latter parts hazy hands employed boiling so ends this day Lat 28.48 Long 118.05 W

May 8th

Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & southerly wind B K steering by the wind under easy sail 2 sail in sight mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 29.48 Long 117.57 W

May 9th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours light wind & calms finished boiling at 1. Pm saw Sunday 5 sail mid & latter parts strong breeze stowed down our oil to day so ends this day no obs

Robert Morrison

A.D. 1882

May 10th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong. Not hardly raised. B. K. steering different courses Curtis Rocks & Goat Island in sight also 3 hail mid latter part calm at 10. A. raised a school of small whales going quick to westward lowered 3 Boats for them so ends this day no Obs

May 11th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & dead calm. I saw the whales as long as we could see them the 10 came on board mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day
Lat 30.27 Long 108.10 W

May 12th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm saw Goat Island & Curtis Rocks also saw one hail mid part raining latter strong westerly wind so ends this day
Lat 30.08 Long 178.11 W

May 13th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong westerly wind. B. K. steering by the wind under lower topsails & courses Goat Island in sight all day mid part passing squalls of wind & rain latter part more moderate so ends this day Lat 30.34 Long 178.11 W

May 14th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong S.W. wind. B. K. steering by the wind Land in sight mid & latter parts squally so ends this day Lat 30.10 Long 178.13 W

May 15th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the westward. B. K. steering by the wind saw several sulphur bottoms to day mid & latter parts fine weather lowered the Boats to day for what we supposed to be small whales but they proved to be killers so came on board again so ends this day
Lat 30.35 Long 178.31

Remarks On board B H

May 16th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.W. wind. B H steering W & W. saw Killers mid & latter parts equally so ends this day no O's

May 17th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours variable winds with frequent rain squalls. B H steering by the wind mid & latter parts fine weather saw a Sulphur bottom to day also saw French Rock so ends this day
Lat 31.37 Long 178.51 W

May 18th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind. B H steering by the wind. French Rock in sight mid & latter parts the same saw Killers & Grampuses to day so ends Lat 31.45 Long 179.17 W

May 19th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 31.43 Long 179.33 W

May 20th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm mid & latter parts light variable winds. B H steering S.W. so ends this day Lat 31.53 Long 179.53 E

May 21st

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable winds & calms. B H steering S.W. mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day
Lat 31.49 Long 179.28 E

May 22nd

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable winds & calms. B H steering S.W. mid & latter parts moderate breezes saw Finbacks to day so ends this day Lat 32.09 Long 178.28 E

Robert Morrison A D 1882

May 23rd
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fine breeze
from the Eastward. Bk steering S. W. mid & latter
part. strong breeze saw 4 rampusses to day so ends
Lat 3.3 22 Long 176.42 E

May 24th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly winds
& cloudy weather. Bk steering S. S. W. mid & latter
parts strong breeze sighted Cape. K. ran at day kite
at 11 hours. A. m. came to. Anchor in Russell's
Harbour abreast the shore in 4 fathoms water so ends

May 25th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours squally weather
& Easterly wind hands employed washing ship
mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

May 26th
Friday. First of these 24 hours strong S. E. winds with
passing showers hands employed setting up 5 hooks
mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

May 27th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S. E. wind
hands employed setting up 5 hooks & taking them down
for use mid & latter parts weather the same so ends

May 28th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S. E. wind
& calm hands employed setting up 5 hooks
& doing other jobs mid & latter parts much rain
Starboard watch went on shore to day so ends this day

May 29th
Monday. First of these 24 hours variable wind & much rain
mid & latter parts fine weather hands employed
setting up 5 hooks & in felling water

Remarks On board Bk

May 30th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind hands employed in various jobs boat decks so ends this day

May 31st

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds unskipped over wind less to day & sent it off to have a new one made by it it being to return to repair mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air hands employed backing out oil mid & latter parts weather the same halled the ship long side the games. Arnold today so ends this day

June 2nd

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm employed putting oil on board games. Arnold mid & latter parts rainy so ends this day. George Harding Boat crew got drunk & made a

June 3rd Desha bancy on board ship & Capt. Penn on board & sent him on shore & back

Sunday First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather employed putting oil on board games. Arnold mid & latter parts thick rainy weather. Mr. Pomeroy our 4th officer was hurt by a stick flying & striking him in the face while at work in the hold so ends this day

June 4th

Monday First of these 24 hours harshly winds & rainy weather mid & latter parts blowing to cap at one. And we had ship not fastening from the games. Arnold done some damage tore off our slide boards & one of the fashion pieces from the stern also tore off one of the Arnolds Davits so ends this day

June 5th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong N. wind mid part the same latter part squally. Halled long side the games. Arnold today & put more oil on board so ends this day

Robert. Morrison

A D 1832

June 6th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours blowing from S E at 4 PM
halled off from James. Arnold mid & latter parts blowing
a gale with heavy rain hands busily employed about decks so ends

June 7th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong variable wind with rain hands
employed about decks mid & latter parts the same got off
a raft of water from shore to day & slowed it away so ends

June 8th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly winds
took a Raft of Oil to the James. Arnold to day
mid part rainy latter part strong breeze so ends

June 9th

Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather hands employed
stowing off the after hold mid & latter parts fine weather
so ends this day

June 10th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly
wind mid & latter parts squally so ends this day

June 11th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & frequent
squalls mid & latter parts passing showers
Port watch went on shore to day so ends

June 12

Monday. First of these 24 hours Easterly wind & rainy weather
mid & latter parts much rain so ends this day

June 13th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours Easterly wind with heavy rain
mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

June 14th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours Easterly wind with much rain
not much going on about decks mid & latter parts driving a gale from N
so ends this day John Macdonald departed last night

June 15th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from N E with much rain
mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day

Remarks on board B H

June 16th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly winds hands employed in various jobs. About decks mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day our windless

June 17th same to day

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds employed hanging the windless mid & latter parts weather the same commenced. Painting ship today so ends

June 18th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind mid & latter parts weather much the same several of the crew went on shore to day so ends this day

June 19th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. North by wind Mr. Men came off at night mid & latter parts the same hands employed painting ship so ends this day

June 20th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind employed breaking out oil to send home mid & latter parts N E wind with rain got off a raft of water from shore to day

June 21st

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours N E wind with rain hands employed stowing water mid & latter parts weather the same so ends

June 22nd

Thursday. First of the 24 hours variable wind with much rain hands employed running oil from poor Cask in to good ones mid & latter parts weather the same so ends

June 23rd

Friday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather hands employed stowing water mid & latter parts better weather broke out a few more Cask of oil so ends

June 24th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & hard hardy winds got off a small raft of water & stowed it down mid & latter parts strong breeze halled abt ship long side of the to put oil on board of him so ends this day

Robert Morris & Co. A D 1882

June 25th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong & on land by wind had to haul off from long side of the merchant man at 2. Pm mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

June 26th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & on land by winds mid part equally latter part fine weather broke out the last of our oil to day so ends this day

June 27th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind hands employed cooping oil & shifting some from fore to ast to goot mid & latter parts strong & on land by winds took the last of our oil to the S. tall knight today so ends

June 28th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong & on land by winds got a raft of bark from S. here to day & stowed them mid & latter parts more moderate got off a raft of water to day so ends

June 29th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & on land by winds hands employed stowing water mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

June 30th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm hands busy employed boat decks mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

July 1st

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong & on land by wind mid & latter parts blowing & gale with much rain so ends

July 2nd

Sunday. First of these 24 hours blowing & gale from S. with much rain mid & latter parts more moderate so ends this day

July 3rd

Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing from the westward mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

July 4th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds hands employed in various jobs but decks in the rigging mid & latter parts weather the same hauled ship in the stream today

Remarks on board B.V.

July 5th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds
mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

July 6th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable
mid & latter parts the same at 11 hours A.M. Capt
came on board took over. Anchor & went to sea
Mr. James who had ship 2nd. Mate and Mr
Toms who has shipped as Boat header so at home
on board with the Capt so ends this day

July 7th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fine
breeze from S.W. B.V. steering. N.E. by N
mid & latter parts blowing hard saw a Fin back
to day so ends this day Lat. 23.39 Long 176.28 E

July 8th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from S.W.
with passing squalls of rain B.V. steering. N.E. by N
mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day
Lat 24.26 Long 179.12 E

July 9th
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate
breeze from S.W. B.V. steering. N.E. by N
mid & latter parts weather the same saw one
Fin back so ends this day Lat 25.13 Long 179.29 W

July 10th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fine breeze
from S.W. B.V. steering. N.E. by N mid & latter parts
light winds raised Sunday Island at 5.00 PM
also saw a Fin back so ends Lat 28.50 Long 177.51 W

July 11th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind. B.V.
steering. N.E. by N Land in sight all day mid & latter parts
variable winds so ends this day Lat 28.07 Long 177.32 W

Robert. Morrison

A D 1880

July 12th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong. NE wind. B. K. steering by the wind mid & latter part light winds & calm with much rain so ends no O's

July 13th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours variable winds with passing squalls
B. K. steering. V. W. E mid & latter parts fine weather saw several
Fin backs to day so ends Lat 28.00 Long 176 24 W

July 14th go male off duty sick

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly wind
B. K. steering. W by E mid & latter parts weather the same
so ends this day Lat 25.50 Long 175.05 W

July 15th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S W winds
B. K. steering. W E mid & latter parts weather the same
so ends this day Lat 24.30 Long 174.02 W

July 16th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable
winds. B. K. steering. N. W. W mid & latter parts weather
the same saw lots of. Fin backs to day so ends
this day Lat 22.48 Long 174.43 W

July 17th go male come on duty today

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds
B. K. steering. N by W mid & latter parts weather the
same at daylight raised the Island of Eogad at
12. We came to anchor in Hongatabu sounds

July 18th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S E
wind hands employed repairing & painting the
Boats mid & latter parts weather the same the
starboard watch went on liberty today so ends

July 19th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S E
wind hands employed about decks
mid & latter parts the same Port watch
went on liberty today so ends this day

Remarks On Board

July 20th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S E wind hands variously employed boat deck mid & latter parts so other much the same Star board watch went on liberty to day so ends

July 21st

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours frequent showers mid part the same latter part fine. Port watch went on shore to day so ends this day

July 22nd

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather mid & latter parts cloudy the Star board watch went on shore to day so ends this day

July 23rd

Thursday. First of these 24 hours strong N E winds & cloudy weather mid & latter parts raining the Steward did not come off to day with the men. Port watch went on shore to day so ends

July 24th

Friday. First of these 24 hours thick weather & strong N W wind mid & latter parts S W wind & more moderate the. Port watch came off this morning & the Steward came with them so ends this day

July 25

Saturday. First of these 24 hours thick weather with passing showers & S W wind at 3. Pm took our anchor & dropped further out & came to anchor at 6. Pm in 14 fathoms water mid & latter parts raining so ends this day

July 26th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather at 2. Pm took our anchor and dropped it again at 3. Pm in 14 fathoms water mid & latter parts fine weather took our anchor at 11. Pm & went to sea so ends this day

B. H. Robert. Morrison. A.D. 1852

July 27th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind dropped
our anchor at 1. Pm 6 miles to the windward of Annamooea
in 25 fathoms water mid & latter parts strong Easterly wind
lowered the Boats to day to look for whales so ends this day

July 28th

Friday. First of these 24 hours strong E & Easterly wind
Boats came on board at 2. Pm mid & latter parts. W. E
wind lowered 2 Boats this morning for a Cow & calf
& the W. B struck the L. B struck soon after & got stove
Mate got hurt came on board & the Capt went
down so ends this day

July 29th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong W. E wind killed
the whale at 1. Pm & hooked on & began towing
but the current was so strong could not tow him
towed till toward night then 2 Boats came to the
Ship & left 2 Boats anchored by the whale
mid & latter parts weather the same the other 2 Boats
let go of the whale this morning & reached the Ship
at 9. Am so ends this day

July 30th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from W. W. E
hands employed getting the Boats ready mid & latter
parts fine weather found our whale this morning
and got him to the Ship at 10 Am hooked on
& began cutting Mate off duty hurt so ends

July 31st

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & W. E wind
finished cutting at 2. Pm & started to boil maid
port rainy latter part fine lowered 2 Boats to day
finished boiling at 11. Am so ends this day

Remarks on board Bk

Aug 1st

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind. Boats at midboard at 3 Pm mid & latter parts weather the same lowered 3. Boats this morning to cruise for whales so ends this day

Aug 2nd

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind the W.B. struck a whale at 2 Pm killed him & got him to the ship at 5 Pm mid & latter parts strong breeze cut in our whale this morning so ends this day

Aug 3rd

Thursday. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from E & E hands busily employed boat deck's mid & latter parts blowing hard started the warble this morning so ends

August 4th

Friday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind hands employed boiling finished at 8 Pm mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends

Aug 5th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours thick weather & strong N.E. wind mid & latter parts raining so ends this day

Aug 6th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.W. wind lowered 3. Boats at 2 hours Pm & the W.B. struck a whale at 4 past 3 killed her & got her to the ship at 4 past 5 Pm mid & latter parts fine weather cut in our whale today go. Pente came on duty to day so ends this day

Aug 7th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather started to boil at 3 Pm mid & latter parts calms lowered 3. Boats this morning finished boiling at 11 Am so ends this day

Robert Morrison . A.D. 1889

Aug 8th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm
Boats came on board at 3 P.M. mid & latter
parts dead calm hands employed breaking
out & stowing down oil so ends this day

Aug 9th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and dead
calm finished stowing our oil at 4 P.M. mid
& latter parts calm lowered 3 Boats this morning
& at 11 A.M. the W.B. struck a whale & got stove
by a loose whale so ends this day

Aug 10th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm
killed our whale & got her to the ship at
3 P.M. mid & latter parts cloudy weather hooked
on to our whale this morning & began cutting
lowered 2 Boats at 10 A.M. so ends this day

Aug 11th

Friday. First of these 24 hours variable winds & rainy weather
finished cutting at 3 P.M. at 4 past 3 the W.B. got
a whale & took her to the ship. mid & latter parts
fine weather so whale off duty with a sore foot
having put it with a shade while at work
in the blubber room lowered 2 Boats to day so ends

Aug 12th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.E.
wind fixed in our whale to day mid & latter
parts fine weather so ends this day

Aug 13th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S.E.
wind mid & latter parts the same so ends

Aug 14th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S.E. wind
mid & latter parts S.E. winds lowered
the Boats this morning & the W.B. got
a whale took him to the ship so ends this day

Remarks on board B.H.

Aug 15th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.E. wind cut our whale in this afternoon mid & latter parts strong. Northwardly wind lowered the Boats today so ends

Aug 16th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Northwardly wind mid part fine latter part blowing fresh with much rain so ends this day

Aug 17th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours Northwardly wind with rain commenced to boil our whale to day mid & latter parts strong breeze finished boiling at 2 A.M. lowered the Boats this morning so ends

Aug 18th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Northwardly wind the B.H. got a whale to day mid & latter parts strong breeze hands employed stowing down so ends this day

Aug 19th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northwardly wind finished blowing down at 3 P.M. then cut in our whale & started to boil mid & latter parts strong breeze finished boiling at 1 A.M. at 10 took our Anchor & started for Tongatabu while heaving up our starboard Anchor broke both flukes off so ends

Aug 20th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours E. wind & squally weather B.H. heaving by the wind mid & latter parts the same at 10 hours. Ani came to. Anchor in 12 fathoms water so ends

Aug 21st

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northwardly wind mid & latter parts blowing fresh with frequent squalls of wind & rain so ends this day George Chayson came on duty to day

Robert Morrison A G 1832

Aug 22nd

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong S E wind with frequent squalls of rain mid & latter parts more moderate lowered the Boats this morning so ends this day

Aug 23rd

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind. Boats came on board at 4 Pm mid & latter parts blowing hard with rain so ends this day

Aug 24th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours strong N E wind with rain mid & latter parts the same for gale came on duty to day so ends this day

Aug 25th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N E wind mid & latter parts rainy lowered the Boats to day so ends

Aug 26th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong variable winds with much rain. Boats came on board at 3 Pm mid & latter parts better weather lowered the Boats this morning & the S. Botch & killed a whale & began towing seals

Aug 27th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the Southward tried to get over whale to the Ship but was forced to cut from her & let her go the tide & wind being so strong that could not hold up got on board at 12 o'clock at night mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Aug 28th

Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Southward mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Aug 29th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong S E wind mid & latter parts the same & whale came close to the Ship this morning and the Capt shot her & set her to spouting blood lowered the Boats and struck her and got her to the Ship at 12.16 so ends this day

Remarks on Board Bk

Aug 30th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind cut our whale in this afternoon mid & latter parts weather much the same started to boil this morning so ends this day

Aug 31st

Thursday. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the Eastward finished boiling at 5 P.M then took our Anchor & went in towards the Store mid & latter parts weather the same so ends

Sept 1st

Friday. First of these 24 hours rainy weather with strong Easterly wind mid & latter parts the same stored down our oil to day so ends this day

Sept 2nd

Saturday. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the Eastward mid & latter parts the same so ends

Sept 3rd

Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly winds mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Sept 4th

Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong winds from S.W.E mid & latter parts more moderate lowered the Boats to day so ends this day

Sept 5th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from E.S.W. Boats got on board at 3 P.M mid & latter parts weather the same lowered the Boats this morning & the A.B. got a whale so ends

Sept 6th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.W. wind got our whale to the ship at 2 P.M & cut him in mid & latter parts weather much the same lowered the Boats this morning so ends this day

Robert Morrison A G 1882

Sept 7th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind started boiling at 5. Pm mid & latter parts weather the same finished boiling at 3. And lowered the Boats after Breakfast so ends this day

Sept 8th

Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breeze mid & latter parts the same at 7. And took our anchor & started for Namoooa so ends this day

Sept 9th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from the Eastward at 4. Pm came to anchor off Namoooa in 8 fathoms water mid & latter parts weather the same lowered the Boats this morning & the W.B got a whale so ends

Sept 10th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S E wind took our whale to the ship & sent 2 Boats off again got on board at dark mid & latter parts weather the same cut in our whale & started to boil so ends

Sept 11th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S E wind employed boiling mid & latter parts strong breeze finished boiling at 4. Am lowered the Boats at day light so ends

Sept 12th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather with frequent squalls came on board at 6. Am mid & latter parts weather the same sent. Men on shore to cut wood so ends this day

Sept 13th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the Eastward mid & latter parts squally so ends this day

Remarks On board B K

Sept 14th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & North westerly wind. Boats cruising came on board at dark mid part rainy latter part fine weather the W.B. got a whale to day so ends this day

Sept 15th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather got our whale to the ship at 1. P.M. cut her in mid & latter parts blowing hard with passing showers began going this forenoon so ends this day

Sept 16th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong southerly winds employed boiling mid & latter parts weather the same lowered 3. Boats to day finished boiling at 10. Am so ends this day

Sept 17th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong Easterly wind. Boats came on board at 4. P.M. mid & latter parts rainy weather so ends this day

Sept 18th

Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable wind mid & latter parts the same lowered the Boats this morning but it came on to rain & blow so was forced to come on board so ends this day

Sept 19th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind with much rain. mid & latter parts variable winds so ends

Sept 20th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours variable winds with passing showers sent Men on shore to cut wood mid & latter parts fine weather lowered the Boats this morning & the W.B. struck a whale & got stove and had to cut line before another Boat could reach him so ends this day

Robert Morrison A.D. 1882

Sept 21st

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.W. wind
Boats came on board at 6 P.M. mid & latter parts
weather the same lowered the Boats this morning
& the W.B. struck a whale head to the windward
and had to cut so ends this day

Sept 22nd

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southwesterly
wind Boats came on board at 6 P.M. mid & latter
parts weather much the same lowered the Boats
this morning so ends this day

Sept 23rd

Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong Southwesterly winds
Boats came on board at 3 P.M. & got off 2 Boats
load of wood from shore mid & latter parts strong
breeze hands employed slowing down so ends this day

Sept 24th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong Southwesterly wind
finished slowing down at 3 P.M. mid & latter parts
fine weather so ends this day

Sept 25th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
winds mid & latter parts the same lowered the
Boats this morning & the L. Boat struck & killed
a whale & he sank & parted 2 lines so ends this day

Sept 26th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong
Southwesterly winds. Boats came on board at dark
mid & latter parts strong breeze lowered the Boats
at daylight so ends this day

Sept 27th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong S.E. wind
Boats came on board at 4 P.M. mid & latter parts the
same hands employed getting off wood
so ends this day

Remarks on board B.V.

Sept 28th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours strong S.E. wind finished getting our wood from shore this afternoon mid & latter parts squally lowered the Boats to day ends

Sept 29th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.E. wind the L.B. struck & killed a whale and got her to the ship at 8 P.M. mid & latter parts foggy cut in our whale to day so ends this day

Sept 30th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds hands employed boiling mid & latter parts weather the same lowered the Boats this morning ^{seen}

Oct 1st

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly winds finished boiling at 3 P.M. Boats came on board at 6 mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Oct 2nd

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S.E. winds mid & latter parts the same lowered the Boats this morning & the L.B. struck a whale but after being fast & spe U the Inow drew so ends

Oct 3rd

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.E. wind the W.B. struck a whale this afternoon killed her & took her to the ship at 7 P.M. mid & latter parts squally lowered 2 Boats to day & the L.B. struck a whale but drewed from him soon after the chance was poor so ends this day

Oct 4th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours squally weather Boats came on board at 4 P.M. mid & latter parts the same lowered the Boats this morning & the B.B. got a whale so ends this day

Robert Morrison . A D 1882

Oct 5th

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather the H. B. got a whale to day got him to the ship at 5 Pm mid & latter parts fine weather cut in our wha & today and lowered 2 Boats so ends this day

Oct 6th

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds Boats came on board at 6 Pm mid & latter parts fine weather lowered 3 Boats this morning so ends this day

Oct 7th

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds finished for line at 4 Pm Boats got on board at 7 Pm mid & latter parts strong breeze hands employed stowing down so ends this day

Oct 8th

Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong southerly winds finished stowing down at 5 Pm put Andrew Cooper & John Brass in Irons to day mid & latter parts fine weather the steward deserted last night while on shore for a run so ends this day

Oct 9th

Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly winds got the ship under way at 4 Pm and started for Hong atabe in mid & latter parts light winds & calms on land at noon so ends this day

Oct 10th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds Land in sight to windward mid & latter parts strong S E wind came to anchor to day at 10 Am in 12 fathoms water

Remarks on board B K

Oct 11th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong N E wind. Boat went on shore to day & returned at 3. Pm mid & latter parts strong breeze lowered the Boats to day so ends this day

Oct 12th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours strong N E wind. Boats came on board at 3. Pm mid & latter parts strong breeze lowered the Boats this morning so ends this day

Oct 13th

Friday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Eastward. Boats came on board at 2. Pm mid & latter parts fine weather lowered the Boats this morning so ends this day

Oct 14th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather the P. B. started at a whale to day but did not get fast mid & latter parts fine weather lowered the Boats this morning so ends this day

Oct 15th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours equally weather the W. B. got a whale to day got her to the Ship at 11. Pm mid & latter parts fine weather put in our whale to day so ends this day

Oct 16th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly winds. Sails employed boiling mid & latter parts weather the same lowered the Boats this morning so ends this day

Oct 17th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind. Boats came on board at 6. Pm finished boiling at 4 mid & latter parts weather the same lowered the Boats this morning & the P. B. started at a whale but did not get fast so ends this day

Robert Morrison

A G 1882

Oct 18th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly winds. Boats came on board at 5. Pm mid & latter parts strong breeze employed stowing down so ends this day

Oct 19th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Easterly wind mid & latter parts light wind lowered the Boats this morning so ends this day

Oct 20th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Easterly wind got under weigh with the ship & stood close in to the Town mid & latter parts weather the same hands employed washing ship so ends

Oct 21st

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind mid & latter parts the same but up near main & gallant & rounds to day so ends this day

Oct 22nd

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind mid & latter parts the same & harbor and watch went on shore to day so ends this day

Oct 23rd

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind mid & latter parts the same hands employed setting up & taring down rigging so ends

Oct 24th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light W. wind mid & latter parts the same hands employed in various jobs about decks & in the rigging so ends this day

Oct 25th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds mid & latter parts weather much the same hands busily employed so ends this day

Remarks On board Bk

Oct 26th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds mid & latter parts the same. Port watch went on liberty to day so ends this day Joseph Edwards & Walter S. Treater

Oct 27th

went on shore to day they are the men that stowed away on board in Rappahannock

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S & E wind hands busily employed about decks mid & latter parts weather the same at anchor watch went on shore to day

Oct 28th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fine breeze from S & E mid & latter parts light winds so ends

Oct 29th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds mid & latter parts cloudy weather with light showers of rain so ends this day

Oct 30th

Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & S & E wind mid & latter parts the same at 6. AM weighed anchor & came to sea a young white man by the name of _____ and a native came on board to go with us at dark land in sight off our lee quarter so ends this day

Oct 31st

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & southerly wind. Bk steering by the wind heading was _____ mid & latter parts equally so ends this day
Lat 21.56 Long 176.16 W

Nov 1st

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours variable winds & passing shower sighted Pittsford Island to day mid & latter part weather much the same so ends this day Lat 22.20 S Long

Robert. Morrison. A. D. 1832

Nov 2nd

Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a fine breeze from the Eastward. B. H. steering N. by W. let Andrew Cooper out of Irons to day & sent him forward mid & latter parts heavy squalls of wind & rain shortened sail down to a close reefed maintop sail & staysails & hove ship to but it soon moderated made more sail & kept ship on her course let John Brass out of Irons to day so ends this day Lat 22.53 Long 179.14 E

Nov 3rd

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind B. H. steering N. by W. mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 22.52 Long 178.44 E

Nov 4th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind. B. H. steering by the wind mid & latter parts calms go male off duty sick put John Brass in Irons to day so ends this day Lat 22.36 Long 178.28

Nov 5th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air from the Eastward. B. H. steering N. by W. mid & latter parts moderate breezes so ends this day Lat 22.51 Long 177.32 E

Nov 6th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from the Eastward. B. H. steering N. by W. took John Brass out of Irons to day mid & latter parts thick rainy weather so ends this day no Ob.

Nov 7th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather Easterly wind. B. H. steering N. by W. mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 24.30 Long 172.28 E

Remarks on board B N

Nov 8th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from the Eastward. B N steering N by W mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 24 30 Long 168 51 E

Nov 9th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a fresh breeze from N E. B N steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same and a gannet & an owl came on duty to day so ends this day Lat 24 28 Long 168 51 E

Nov 10th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from the N E. B N steering by the wind saw 3 Fin back to day mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 25 43 Long 167 30

Nov 11

Saturday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from the Southward. B N steering by the wind under lower topsails & courses heading N W by N saw Porpoises to day mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 26 28 Long 166 54

Nov 12th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N E wind. B N steering by the wind mid & latter parts baffling winds so ends this day Lat 26 31 Long 167 21

Nov 13th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N E wind. B N steering by the wind and star board tack mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 26 47 Long 167 40 E

Robert. Morrison

A. G. 1852

Nov 14th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind. R. H. steering by the wind on different tacks. mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 26 13 Long 167.57 E

Nov 15th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light southerly wind. R. H. steering by the wind lowered the Boats today for Kallers but did not get near them mid & latter parts light Easterly wind so ends this day Lat 26 09 Long 168 47

Nov 16th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind. R. H. steering by the wind heading & mid & latter parts weather much the same boarded the English Ship. British. America 60 days from Colombia. River bound to Sydney so ends this day Lat 26 59 Long 167 49

Nov 17th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind. R. H. steering by the wind heading & mid & latter parts frequent squalls of wind & rain so ends this day Lat 27.28 Long 167.47

Nov 18th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the Eastward. R. H. steering by the wind mid & latter parts moderate breeze so ends this day Lat 27.04 Long 168.17 E

Nov 19th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light breeze from the Eastward mid & latter parts strong breezes so ends this day Lat 27.04 Long 167.50 E

Remarks on board B H

Nov 20th

Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong Easterly wind. B H steering by the wind under some topsails - or topsails & mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends Lat 27.29 Long 167.43 E

Nov 21st

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from S. B H steering by the wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 26.43 Long 168.47 E

Nov 22nd

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong & northwardly wind with frequent squalls of rain. B H steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 26.58 Long 168.05

Nov 23rd

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from the northward. B H steering by the wind mid & latter parts variable wind so ends this day Lat 26.41 Long 167.38 E

Nov 24th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind. B H steering by the wind saw a Finback to day mid & latter parts light variable winds so ends this day Lat 26.36 Long 168.12 E

Nov 25th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind. B H steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 26.23 Long 169.01

Nov 26th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light or northwardly wind. B H steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 26.19 Long 168.25 E

Robert. Morrison A.D. 1882

Nov-27th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light E wind. P.M. steering by the wind heading N. & N. mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day Lat 27.18 Long 168.20 E

Nov-28th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong E wind. P.M. steering by the wind mid & latter parts squally so ends this day Lat 28.13 Long 167.34 E

Nov-29th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Easterly wind. P.M. steering by the wind heading N. mid & latter parts cloudy weather & strong breeze so ends no Obs

Nov-30th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong Easterly wind with rain. P.M. steering by the wind under lower topsails mid & latter parts blowing & gale with much rain at 5 A.M. fore & winged the maintopsail so ends Lat 29.11 Long 166.50 E

Dec 1st

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from the Westward. P.M. steering E mid & latter parts light wind raised. Norfolk Island at daylight one point on weather bow so ends this day Lat 29.20 Long 167.41 E

Dec 2nd

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms. Norfolk Island in sight all day at night distant 15 miles mid part calms latter part light E wind so ends this day Lat 29.30 Long 167.14 E

Dec 3rd

Sunday. First of these 24 hours foggy weather one sail in sight mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 29.43 Long 167.22

Remarks On board R N

Dec 4th

Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
variable wind. R N steering E mid & latter parts
calm land in sight so ends this day

Lat 29.41 Long 167.38 E

Dec 5th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather light air
from the Eastward. R N steering by the wind mid
& latter parts fine weather stood close in to the land
& the Capt went on shore so ends Lat 29.15

Dec 6th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & E
wind. R N steering laying off & on at Norfolk
Island. Boat came off at 4 P.M. mid & latter parts
weather much the same sent a boat on shore to day
so ends this day Lat 29.09

Dec 7th

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind
R N laying off & on. Boat came off at 4 P.M.
mid & latter parts cloudy weather sent 2 Boats
on shore to day so ends this day Lat 29.14

Dec 8th

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather. R N laying
off & on Capt came on board at 5 P.M. braced
forward & stood off shore mid & latter parts weather
much the same land in sight so ends this day
Lat 29.40 Long 166.55 E

Dec 9th

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong
breeze from the Eastward. R N steering by the wind
on. Part tack mid & latter parts weather much
the same at 6 hours. A whaler of a school of
 sperm whales lowered for them & the S.B.
& R.B. each got a whale but the other 2 Boats
chased the school off but did not get on

Robert Morrison A G 1882

Dec 10th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind got our whales to the S Lip at 2 P.M. & cut one in before dark mid & latter parts blowing fresh with heavy rain squalls cut in our other whale this morning so ends this day Lat 30.56 Long 166.08

Dec 11th John & Cleveland off duty out with a whale

Monday. First of these 24 hours & curing fresh from S.E. B.H. steering by the wind hands employed cutting & baling Case mid & latter parts squally employed boiling so ends Lat 31.02 Long 166.04

Dec 12th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & N.E. wind hands employed boiling mid & latter parts weather much the same finished boiling at 6 A.M.

Dec 13th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours heavy weather & N.E. wind B.H. steering & W mid & latter parts strong breezes from N.E. employed stowing down so ends this day Lat 32.35 Long 163.43

Dec 14th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong N.E. wind. B.H. steering & W by N mid & latter parts blowing fresh with much rain took in upper topsails so ends this day no Obs

Dec 15th

Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & Northwesterly winds. B.H. steering & W by N mid & latter parts light variable winds so ends this day Lat 33.37 Long 160.53

Dec 16th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light winds & calms. B.H. steering & W by N mid & latter parts weather much the same saw Grampuses to day so ends this day Lat 33.40 Long 160.40 E

Remarks On board B K

Dec 17th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. NE wind. B K steering NW saw a steamer steering NW mid & latter parts heavy squalls from the Westward took in all sail but fore topmast & M^oy. Haysails so ends this day Lat 33.50 Long 158.25 E

Dec 18th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable wind. B K under lower. Main topsail & Haysails mid & latter parts blowing a gale from NW so ends this day Lat 33.12 Long 159.43

Dec 19th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from NW with a big sea running mid part more moderate latter part fine weather raised the Perimeter off Hous. Salons so ends this day Lat 32.27 Long 160.04

Dec 20th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind. B K steering by the wind saw 4 rumpuses & Porpoises to day mid latter parts blowing a gale land in sight this morning so ends Lat 32.44 Long 159.12

Dec 21st

Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong NW wind. B K steering by the wind under lower topsails & corners mid & latter parts Easterly wind so ends this day Lat 32.52 Long 157.53 E

Dec 22nd

Saturday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & Easterly wind. B K steering NW mid parts light wind saw plenty of Porpoises to day John W. Cleveland came on duty to day so ends this day Lat 33.15 Long 156.04

Dec 23rd

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind. B K steering NW saw a steamer steering NE mid & latter parts hazy weather so ends this day Lat 33.28 Long 154.48 E

Robert. Morrison . A G 1882

Dec 24th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & North easterly wind
B H steering W & H saw one sail mid & latter parts
squally weather 2 sail in sight so ends this day
Lat 33.41 Long 152.49 E

Dec 25th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours thick squally weather
B H steering by the wind leading S W. mid & latter
parts blowing fresh saw one sail to day so ends this day
Lat 34.23 Long 151.41 E

Dec 26th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong S E wind B H steering
W under short sail raised the lead to the Southward
of Sydney at 6. Pm at 5. Am took a Pilot off the
Heads & came to Anchor at 7. And 8 am 10 fathoms
water at 10. And weighed Anchor and went up to
the City so ends this day

Dec 27th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind
hands employed washing ship mid & latter parts
weather much the same so ends this day

Dec 28th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N E wind
hands busily employed mid & latter parts
weather much the same so ends this day

Dec 29th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong North easterly
wind. B H hands busily employed boat docks mid
& latter parts calms got a fore yard from shore to day
sent down the old one & saved it up so ends this day

Dec 30th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly wind
hands employed fitting fore yard mid & latter
parts weather much the same sent up our fore
yard to day so ends this day

Remarks On board B N

Dec 31st

Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable wind & mid & latter part calm with rain John Brass & Otis Roy holds deserted from the ship during the night so ends this day

Jan 1st

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong North easterly wind mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Jan 2nd

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S W wind mid & latter parts the same took on board 100 lbs water to day from water. Boat so ends this day

Jan 3rd

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S E wind employed repairing fore sail mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Jan 4th

Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & S E wind repaired fore & Galant sail to day mid & latter parts cloudy weather so ends this day

Jan 5th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather with frequent rain squalls mid parts the same latter part fine weather so ends this day

Jan 6th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S E wind mid & latter parts showery took on board 3 tons Bread 12 lun. Flour. Molasses & other stores so ends this day

Jan 7th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Robert Morrison A G 1882

Jan 8th

Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light NE wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Jan 9th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & NE wind mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Jan 10th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light SE wind mid & latter parts calms weighed. Anchor this morning & a tug boat took us outside the Heads & left us at 8 Am with light winds from SE so ends this day

Jan 11th

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fine breeze from SE. Bt steering by the wind heading E by N saw Grampusses Porpoises & pumps also saw 4 sail at dark land bore w 20 miles distant mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 34.00 Long 153.08

Jan 12th

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather & East by wind Bt steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 35.08 Long 153.48

Jan 13th

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & NE wind. Bt steering by the wind heading E & E mid & latter parts weather much the same saw a white water to day. ran for it but never saw it again so ends this day Lat 35.24 Long 154.58 E

Jan 14th

Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind. Bt steering E by N mid & latter parts light wind & calms saw Grampusses Porpoises to day so ends this day Lat 35.03 Long 155.18 E

Remarks On board B N

Jan 15th
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light Easterly
wind & calms saw Grampuses mid & latter parts
the same saw a steamer heading to the Eastward
so ends this day Lat 34 50 Long

Jan 16th
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms
saw Grampuses mid & latter parts moderate breeze
from the Northward. B N steering E one sail in sight
Antone goes off duty with a sore foot so ends this day
Lat 35 09 Long 156 06

Jan 17th
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northwardly
winds. B N steering E by the wind 2 sail in sight
also saw Grampuses mid & latter parts the same
so ends this day Lat 35 36 Long 158 18

Jan 18th
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
Northwardly wind. B N steering by the wind heading
E by N mid & latter parts calms one sail in sight
so ends this day Lat 36 01 Long 158 48 E

Jan 19th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly
wind. B N steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather
the same saw plenty of Porpoises so ends this day
Lat 36 59 Long 159 18

Jan 20th
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
Easterly wind. B N steering by the wind mid
& latter parts the same. Antone. Roderique off duty sick
so ends this day Lat 38 36 Long 160 31

Jan 21st
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N wind. B N
steering by the wind one sail in sight mid & latter parts the same
saw sperm whales this morning saw at 10 o'clock
that B. B. & S. Beach got a whale so ends this day
Lat 38 01

Robert. Morrison. A. G. 1853

Jan 22nd

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind got our last whale to the ship at half past 6. P.m. mid & latter parts fine weather looked on to our whale at 5. A.m. went 2 heads off & rooked one body in by 12. M.

Jan 23rd

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind cut our whales in by half past 7. P.m. & left the heads over board mid & parts fine weather latter part blowing fresh one of our choicest parts & we lost one head out one in & the other still remains long side so ends

Jan 24th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from N.E. with heavy rain cooled down but started again at 6. P.m. mid & latter parts squally took in our other head to day but the Co. had all run out so ends this day

Jan 25th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northardly wind employed boiling mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Boat 38.32 Long

Jan 26th

Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong N.E. winds employed boiling mid & latter parts much rain employed slowing down so ends this day

Jan 27th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & N.E. wind employed boiling mid & latter parts weather much the same finished boiling at 1. A.m. so ends this day

Jan 28th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.W. wind finished slowing down & washed ship to day mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Boat 38.22 Long 160.41

Remarks On board Bk

Jan 29th

Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather Easterly wind. Bk steering by the wind heading N. N. E saw Killers mid & latter parts thick weather with rain so ends this day Lat 37.51 Long 159.31

Jan 30th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours foggy weather. N. E wind. Bk steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts weather the same saw a sail steering to the Westward so ends Lat 38.15 Long 162.06

Jan 31st

Wednesday First of these 24 hours heavy weather & strong N. E wind. Bk steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts thick rainy weather so ends this day no Obs

Feb 1st

Thursday First of these 24 hours Northwesterly wind with much rain at 4 Pm wind shifted to the westward & moderated. Antonio Rodriguez & Buffalon Bill off dirty sick mid & latter parts fine weather Bk steering. W so end this day Lat 38.09 Long 161.39 E

Feb 2nd

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather N. W wind. Bk steering. A saw Blackfish mid & latter parts hazy weather so ends this day Lat 37.38

Feb 3rd

Saturday First of these 24 hours N. E wind & rainy weather. Bk steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 37.48

Feb 4th

Sunday First of these 24 hours N. E wind & thick rainy weather. Bk steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather more moderate so ends this day Lat 37.44 Long 161.18 E

Robert Morrison

A.G. 1853

Feb 5th

Monday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & light Northward by wind. Bk steering by the wind mid & latter parts blowing a gale from N E. Bill came on duty to day so ends this day Lat 37.41 Long 160.34

Feb 6th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from N E. Bk laying to on Port tack mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 37.11

Feb 7th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & blowing a gale from N E. Bk laying to under lower main top sail & staysails mid & latter parts blowing hard with much rain so ends this day Lat 37.07

Feb 8th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the Eastward with much rain. Bk laying to on Port tack mid & latter parts more moderate made more sail at 8. And so ends this day

Lat 37.22 Long 161.03 E

Feb 9th

Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from N W. Bk steering N E by E under topsails & courses. mid & latter parts light variable wind & calm heard the English Bark Bell Kershore of Glasgow so ends this day Lat 37.47 Long 161.25

Feb 10th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind & calm one sail in sight mid part much the same latter parts strong Easterly winds & thick weather so ends this day Lat 36.48 Long 162.00

Feb 11th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly winds & cloudy weather. Bk steering by the wind on Starboard tack mid & latter parts raining. Bull & alow. Bill & Antonio Rodrique off duty sick so ends this day Lat 36.28 Long 161.32

Remarks On board B N

Feb 12th

Monday First of these 24 hours thick hazy weather & strong N.E. wind. B.N. steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Lat 36 00 Long 161.34 E

Feb 13th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours hazy weather & strong E wind. B.N. steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts the same at 10 Am raised 2 herring whales working to windward lowered 3 Boats for them so ends this day

Feb 14th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours hazy weather & strong Northwesterly wind at 4 Pm the W.B. track & killed a whale got him to the ship at half past 6 Am mid & latter parts strong breeze hooked on to our whale at 5 Am and began cutting. Bay' below Bill came on duty to day so ends this day

Feb 15th

Thursday First of these 24 hours rainy weather & strong variable wind finished cutting at 2 Pm mid & latter parts much rain started to boil at 8 Am so ends this day

Lat 36.58 Long 162.16 E

Feb 16th

Friday First of these 24 hours strong E wind with cloudy weather employed boiling mid & latter parts blowing a gale so ends this day Lat 36.46 Long 161.46

Feb 17th

Saturday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong E wind finished boiling at 4 Pm mid part weather more moderate latter part fine weather employed stowing down so ends this day Lat 36.36 Long 161.25 E

Robert Morrison A G 1883

Feb 18th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & South by wind
in mid & latter parts of day at 3 P.M. one sail in sight mid
latter parts weather the same saw Grampuses to day
so ends this day Lat 35.36 Long 161.39

Feb 19th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.E. wind
B.K. steering by the wind on different tacks. mid
latter parts weather the same so ends this day
Lat 36.14 Long 162.11 E

Feb 20th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & North by
wind. B.K. steering different courses saw Grampuses
mid & latter parts strong variable wind with some rain
Antone Rodrique came on duty to day so ends this day
Lat 36.33 Long 162.18 E

Feb 21st

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong South by wind
B.K. steering by the wind on Starboard tack
mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day
Lat 36.35 Long 161.42 E

Feb 22nd

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong South by
wind. B.K. steering by the wind on different tacks
mid & latter parts weather the same so ends
this day Lat 36.00 Long 162.29 E

Feb 23rd

Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong N.E.
wind. B.K. steering by the wind on Starboard tack
mid & latter parts strong breeze saw a sail steering to
the Eastward so ends Lat 35.54 Long 162.14 E

Feb 24th

Saturday. B.K. steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter
parts weather the same so ends this day
Lat 35.58 Long 162.20

Remarks On board B K

Feb 25th

Sunday First of these 24 hours large weather & E wind
B K steering by the wind on Starboard tack mid
& latter parts weather the same so ends this day
Lat 35 47 Long 162 55 E

Feb 26th

Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & N or N by wind
B K steering by the wind on different tacks
mid & latter parts weather the same saw one sail
steering to the Eastward so ends this day
Lat 35 39 Long 162 17 E

Feb 27th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & N or N by wind
B K steering by the wind on Port tack
mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day
Lat 35 35 Long 162 17 E

Feb 28th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind. B K
steering by the wind mid & latter parts. Northward by
wind. B K steering E so ends this day
Lat 35 55 Long 162 17 E

March 1st

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northward by
wind. Saw Blackfish lowered the 15. B K got 2
mid & latter parts morning so ends this day Lat 36 34

March 2nd

Friday First of these 24 hours N or N by wind with rain
mid & latter parts the same so ends this day No 2 ds

March 3rd

Saturday First of these 24 hours thick rain & weather & E
wind. B K steering by the wind under lower topsails
mid & latter parts the same could not see Blackfish
to day so ends this day Lat 36 08 Long 161 25

Robert Morrison A D 1853

March 2th

Sunday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & E wind. P. H. steering by the wind mid & latter parts variable wind with rain so ends this day Lat 35.38 Long 161.43 E

March 3th

Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind. P. H. steering by the wind mid & latter parts strong breeze & cloudy weather saw a Brig steering to the Eastward so ends this day Lat 35.16 Long 162.33 E

March 4th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong S E wind. P. H. steering by the wind under lower topsail & down mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 34.49 Long 162.55 E

March 5th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours strong S E wind. P. H. steering by the wind on starboard tack mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 34.13 Long 163.04

March 6th

Thursday First of these 24 hours strong S E wind. P. H. steering by the wind on starboard tack saw a jumper mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 33.37

March 7th

Friday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong S E wind. P. H. steering by the wind on starboard tack saw a jumper today mid & latter part passing showers so ends this day Lat 33.03 Long 163.59

March 8th

Saturday First of these 24 hours strong variable wind & frequent squalls of wind & rain mid & latter parts S W wind. P. H. steering E by S so ends this day Lat 33.36 Long 166.27 E

Remarks On board B H

March 11th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours stronger W wind with frequent squalls. mid & latter parts Westerly winds so ends this day Lat 33.52 Long 168.05 E

March 12th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly wind. B H steering E under all sail mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 34.01 Long 171.03 E

March 13th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly wind. B H steering E saw one Pinback mid & latter parts light wind & calms sighted the three Kings at daylight bearing E by S from us so ends this day Lat 34.06 Long 171.58 E

March 14th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours light S E wind. B H steering by the wind. Three Kings in sight also saw Pinbacks & Porpoises mid & latter parts variable winds & squally so ends this day Lat 33.46 Long 172.21 E

March 15th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind at night 3 Kings bearing E 25 miles distant. mid & latter parts calms so ends this day Lat 33.49 Long 172.41 E

March 16th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. North easterly wind. B H steering E & E saw plenty. Pinbacks mid & latter parts the same sighted. At 11.45 at daylight. B H steering along the land with light winds so ends this day Lat 34.47 Long 183.48

March 17th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. N E wind at 8. Pin kept off for. Morganici and came to Anchor at half past 11. P. in 18 fathoms water. Capt went on shore at 8. Am so ends this day

Robert. Morrison . A.D. 1853

March 18th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. W. wind hands employed in various jobs. moved the ship in nearer towards the steam the 2nd. We ate. Mr. Lomas & Mr. Woms went on shore to buy several days so ends

March 19th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. strong. E. wind. Capt & one. Boats crew on shore came on board at 5 P.M. sent a raft of water on shore for water so ends

March 20th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather got off our water & stored it down mid & latter parts weather the same employed stowing off between decks so ends

March 21st

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather strong. E. wind employed repairing blocks & rigging mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

March 22nd

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & west hard by wind mid & latter parts the same at 11. Am took over. Anchor and went to sea so ends this day

March 23rd

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather strong & wind. B. steering. N. E. by E. at dark. Longitude 178 30 miles mid part the same latter part rainy so ends

March 24th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours S. W. wind with much rain. B. steering E. N. E. mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 33 49 Long 178 59

March 25th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong S. W. wind. B. steering E. N. E. mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Lat 33 28 Long 179 33

Remarks on board B N

March 26th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
at & wind mid & latter parts weather the same
so ends this day Lat 32 52 Long 179.46 E

March 27th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
Easterly wind. B N steering by the wind
mid & latter parts strong breeze no Cts

March 28th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours thick weather & strong
Easterly winds. B N under lower topsails steering
by the wind mid & latter parts blowing a gale
from the E. N. E. B N laying to on Port tack so ends

March 29th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from
E. N. E. with frequent showers of rain. B N laying
to under lower main topsail & staysails
mid & latter parts weather the same so ends
Lat 32 38 Long 179.42 E

March 30th

Friday. First of these 24 hours. N. E. wind with frequent
squalls. B N laying to under short sail
saw one sail steering to Eastward mid & latter
parts foggy so ends this day

March 31st

Lat 33.05 Long 179.47 E

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable
wind. B N steering. N. E. at dark shortened sail
& luffed to the wind one sail in sight mid & latter
parts fine weather so ends this day

Lat 32.52 Long 179.45 W

April 1st

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N. W
wind. B N steering. N. E. at dark shortened sail mid
& latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Lat 32.28 Long 179.11 W

Robert Morrison

A G

1882

April 2nd

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N wind. W steering N by E mid & latter parts fine weather some sail in sight so ends this day Lat 31.44 Long 179.02

April 3rd

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly wind gained with Pk. Alaska. French Rock in sight all day mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 31.02 Long 168.19 E

April 4th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly wind. W steering by the wind heading to the Northward sighted Curtis Rocks & Goat Island also the Alaska mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 30.25

April 5th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air from the Westward. W steering different course at 4 Pm. Mr. Seamus raised sperm whales going quick to windward lowered for them & chased till dark in company with the Alaskan Boats then came on board & shortened sail mid & latter parts weather the same raised the Alaska whaling this morning also saw whales & the W. B. got a whale Goat Island & Sunday. Island in sight so ends this day no Obs

April 6th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind got our whale to the ship at 4 Pm looked on to him & cut him in mid & latter parts fresh breeze at 8 Am raised sperm whales lowered for them & the W. B. got a whale the W. B. died & lay hooked one but soon drew from line

Remarks on board B K

April 7th

Saturday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather out in our whole this afternoon mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 29.43

April 8th

Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather. Easterly wind hands employed. Boiling saw 3 sail & the land mid & latter parts squally with rain finished boiling at noon so ends this day Lat 30 15

April 9th

Monday First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind Bark steering by the wind 2 sail & the land in sight mid & latter parts the same stowed down our oil to day Sunday Island in sight so ends this day Lat 29.46

April 10th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours strong Easterly winds. Bark steering by the wind at night shortened sail. Land in sight mid & latter parts strong breeze & thick weather so ends this day
Lat 30 23 Long 178.03 W

April 11th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours thick weather & strong Easterly wind. Bark steering by the wind on different tacks the land & one sail in sight at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 29.55 Long

April 12th

Thursday First of these 24 hours strong N E wind & thick weather. B K steering by the wind on different tacks spoke & gamed with B K. Alaska mid & latter parts raining weather so ends this day 40 Ok

Robert Morrison

A. D. 1853

April 13th

Friday. First of these 24 hours strong variable winds with much rain. B. K. laying to under lower main topsail & stay sails mid & latter parts better weather made more sail so ends this day Lat 29.38 Long 178.53 W

April 14th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind. B. K. steering to the Southward at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts light & W wind so ends this day Lat 30.01 Long 178.49 W

April 15th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light E. W. wind. B. K. steering S. E. by E under all sail Great Island in sight all day at night shortened sail mid part the same latter part squally one sail in sight so ends this day Lat 30.23 Long 178.36 W

April 16th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & W. wind. B. K. steering different courses Land in sight mid & latter parts heavy squalls of wind & rain Great Island & Curtis Rocks in sight also saw one sail so ends this day Lat 30.38 Long 178.07 W

April 17th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & heavy squalls of wind & rain from different part of the compass the Land & one sail in sight at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts strong breeze 2 sail in sight so ends this day Lat 30.40 Long 177.34

April 18th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong E. W. wind. B. K. steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts weather more moderate Land in sight all day so ends this day Lat 30.30

Remarks on board B K

April 19th

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
N or N by E wind gamed with the A. & line Gibbs
to day mid & latter parts weather much the same
saw a school of Blackfish to day so ends Lat 30.21

April 20th

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S E
wind. B K steering different courses saw Goat
Island & one sail mid & latter parts fresh breeze
saw Finbacks & Blackfish to day so ends Lat 30.08

April 21st

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather &
N E wind saw a Sulpher bottom to day
also gamed with the A. & line Gibbs
mid part fine weather latter part raining
so ends this day no Obs

April 22nd

Sunday First of these 24 hours strong Easterly
wind with much rain. B K steering
W at night luffed to the wind & shortened
sail mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day
Lat 29.18 Long 188.03

April 23rd

Monday First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind
B K under lower topsail & staysails steering
by the wind mid & latter parts fine weather
so ends this day Lat 29.58 Long 189.17 W

April 24th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
wind. B K steering N by E one sail in sight
mid & latter parts much rain so ends this day
Lat 30.40 Long 189.04 W

Robert Morrison

A D 1843

April 25th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours Southwesterly wind. B K steering different courses Curtis Rocks & one sail in sight mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 30.28 Long 178.21 W

April 26th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southwesterly wind. B K steering different courses Goat Island & Curtis Rocks in sight also saw O. Pinback & one sail mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 30.18

April 27th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southwesterly wind. B K steering different courses Sunday Island & Goat Island in sight mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 30.12

April 28th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind. B K steering different courses mid & latter parts the same. Gamed with the C W. Morgan to day so ends this day

April 29th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. B K steering different courses 2 sail in sight mid & latter parts weather the same gamed with the Morgan to day

April 30th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm 2 sail in sight mid & latter parts. N E wind with much rain. B K steering & H W one sail in sight so ends. no Obs

May 1st

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours. N E wind with much rain. B K steering & H W at dark shortened sail. mid & latter parts fine weather. B K steering. N E saw O. Pinback to day so ends Lat 31.10 Long 178.54

Remarks on board B K

May 2nd

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
W wind. B K steering E. N E at dark shortened
sail & luffed to the wind mid & latter parts
weather much the same kept off. N E raised

May 3rd Curtis Rocks at 8. Am so ends this day Lat 30.53

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light W
wind. B K steering N E by N at dark shortened
sail & luffed to the wind mid & latter parts
weather much the same saw a. Penback to day
so ends this day Lat 30.33 Long 178.31 W

May 4th

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
westerly wind. B K steering by the wind
saw the Land & 2 sail at dark shortened
sail & luffed to the wind mid part weather
the same latter part raining so ends this day
no Obs

May 5th

Saturday First of these 24 hours N E wind & thick
raining weather. B K steering N W W Land
& 2 sail in sight at dark shortened sail
mid & latter parts squally so ends this day
Lat 29.30 Long 179.38 W

May 6th

Sunday First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather
& variable wind. B K steering W at dark took in
all sail but lower main topsails & lay sails
mid & latter parts weather more moderate made
some sail so this day Lat 29.11 Long 179.48

May 7th First of these 24 hours strong N W winds with
Monday squalls of wind & rain. B K steering by the wind on
starboard tack mid & latter parts squally
so ends this day Lat 29.42 Long 179.07 W

Robert Morrison. A.D. 1883

May 9th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours comes with a southerly wind and frequent squalls of wind & rain. Bk under lower topsails & staysails steering by the wind at dark furled fore top sail mid & latter parts blowing a Gale from N. W. Bk laying to under lower main topsails & staysails. Ant. sent off duty sick so ends this day Lat 29.28 Long 179.40 W

May 9th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours blowing a Gale from the Southward. Bk laying to under lower main topsails & staysails on. Port tack mid & latter parts weather more moderate made more sail and the ship saw one Pin back so ends this day Lat 29.21 Long 179.28 E

May 10th

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breeze from N. E. Bk steering by the wind on. Port tack at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts light winds so ends this day Lat 29.15 Long 178.58 E

May 11th

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds. Bk steering by the wind on. Port tack at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same. Ant. sent off duty sick so ends this day Lat 29.18 Long 178.42 E

May 12

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air from the Eastward. Bk steering N. E. & mid & latter parts Northwardly wind so ends this day Lat 30.08 Long 178.17 E

Remarks On board. B K

May 13th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & North easterly wind. B K steering N by E mid & latter parts blowing fresh with much rain at 8. Am wind halled to westward so ends this day Lat 30.12 Long 179.12 E

May 14th

Monday. First of these 24 hours strong westerly wind. B K steering by the wind on starboard tack mid & latter parts blowing a gale so ends this day Lat 30.34 Long 179.20 E

May 15th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from S E. B K laying to under lower main topsail & staysails on. Port tack mid & latter parts weather more moderate made more sail on the ship so ends this day Lat 32.27 Long 178.31

May 16th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong S E wind. B K steering by the wind on port tack heading N W by N mid & latter parts squally saw several timbercks to day so ends Lat 33.38 Long 176.21 E

May 17th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours strong S E wind. B K steering N W by N. mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 35.01

May 18th

Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong Easterly wind. B K steering in for the land at 5 Pm came to anchor in 5 fathoms water abreast of the Town of Puerto Rico. The Capt. Mr. James & Mr. Jones went on shore the Capt came on board at 9 Pm mid & latter parts fine weather at 8 hours Am hooked on to our oil and commenced making out find quite a number of leaky Casks so ends this day

Robert Morrison. A.D. 1883

May 19th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable winds with some rain hands employed breaking out oil mid & latter parts fine weather ~~part~~ so ends this day. Antone. Pents off duty sick

May 20th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds hands employed breaking out & stowing down oil mid & latter parts fine weather part of the crew went on shore to day so ends this day

May 21st

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind mid & latter parts the same hands employed stowing down oil on Port side aft so ends this day

May 22nd

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N.E. wind employed stowing oil mid & latter parts cloudy weather passing showers so ends this day

May 23rd

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & E. wind with passing showers employed breaking out oil on Starboard side after hatch mid & latter parts blowing a gale from N.E. with heavy rain Capt took 60 Boats crew & went to Manawarra so ends

May 24th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours ~~fine~~ weather with heavy rain mid & latter parts weather more moderate at 8. An commenced to stow down our oil so ends this day

May 25th

Friday. First of these 24 hours westerly wind with cloudy weather employed on oil mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day.

Remarks On board B H

May 26th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly winds employed slowing oil & brackeing out between Main & after hatches on starboard side mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

May 27th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly wind the. A. L. H. & V. Palmetto arrived here to day finished slowing our oil at 4 P.M. mid & latter parts raining so ends this day. Antonio. Pente off duty side

May 28th

Monday. First of these 24 hours strong W. wind with much rain mid & latter parts better weather hands employed washing ship so ends this day

May 29th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong West. wind with passing showers mid & latter parts fine weather hands employed. Painting bends the. American Park. Moorer Castle arrived here to day so ends

May 30th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly wind. Hands employed in various jobs mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

May 31st

Thursday. First of these 24 hours light variable wind with passing showers hands employed in various jobs boat decks mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

June 1st

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind employed in various jobs mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

June 2nd

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind employed in various jobs mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Robert Morrison

A S 1823

June 2nd

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind & calm
mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

June 3rd

Monday. First of these 24 hours light E. & by wind & passing
showers mid & latter parts fine weather hands employed
setting up hook on shore so ends this day

June 4th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light E. & by
wind hands employed on the hook mid & latter
parts cloudy so ends this day

June 5th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather
& Easterly wind not much doing about decks
mid & latter parts cloudy weather so ends this day

June 6th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather - passing
showers commenced breaking out our oil to send
home mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

June 7th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & southerly
wind hands employed cooping oil mid & latter
parts weather the same so ends this day

June 8th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & southerly
wind hauled ship long side the wharf today
finished hoisting at 10 Pm mid & latter parts
fine weather employed discharging cargo
Antennae. But remains the same so ends

June 9th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong S.W. wind
mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

June 10th

Monday. First of these 24 hours strong S.W. wind mid & latter
parts the same hands employed breaking out oil
so ends this day

Remarks on board B K

June 12th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & SW wind halled off from the wharf at 4 Pm mid & latter parts weather the same hands employed setting up shooks so ends this day

June 13th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southardly wind hands employed in various jobs mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

June 14th

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light SW wind employed in various jobs mid & latter parts strong breeze dropped the 2nd anchor at 10 Am

June 14th

Friday First of these 24 hours strong Southardly wind employed setting up shooks mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

June 16th

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southardly wind employed braking out oil & setting up shooks mid & latter parts weather the same. Antonio Peneer remains on board the same

June 17th

Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms employed rafting oil & setting up shooks mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

June 18th

Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms mid & latter parts the same put 50 bbls more oil on board the Morro Castle to day so ends this day

June 19th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southardly wind employed filling water and doing other jobs mid & latter parts weather the same 3 men off duty sick

Robert Morrison A G 1853

June 20th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind employed getting off provisions & setting up hooks mid & latter parts weather the same. Henry Pent for Pent & Robert Loops off duty since came to this day

June 21st

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light Northwesterly wind employed rafting water and stowing casks mid & latter parts the same shipped a man to day Henry Bartelle by name

June 22nd

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather Northwesterly wind employed stowing water mid & latter parts strong breeze put 52 bbls oil on board a steamer to day that has been sold so ends this day

June 23rd

Saturday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong Northwesterly wind hands & sails employed mid & latter parts raining for Pent came on duty to day so ends this day

June 24th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong NE wind with drizzly rain mid & latter parts blowing a gale from NE with much rain so ends this day

June 25th

Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Northwesterly with much rain mid & latter parts the same latter part westerly wind & better weather took our second anchor to the bow Robert Loops came on duty to day so ends this day

June 26th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong NE wind got off a raft of water this afternoon mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day

Remarks on board R H

June 27th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours strong Southardly wind employed getting Provisions from shore and stowing it away mid & latter parts fine weather Antonio Poner remains sent the same so ends

June 28th

Thursday George Cooper got locked up for misconduct while on shore

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind employed getting off Potatoes and filling water mid & latter parts the same employed stowing water so ends this day

June 29th

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind employed stowing water mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

June 30th

Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southardly winds Employed in various jobs bent decks set up Bob's trap to day so ends

July 1st

Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southardly wind from Rodriguez deserted last night while on shore for a run so ends this day

July 2nd

Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southardly wind mid & latter parts weather the same

July 3rd

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southardly wind mid & latter parts squally so ends

July 4th

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather with passing showers mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

July 5th

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind mid & latter parts weather the same moved ship further out in the stream the California went out to day

Robert. Morris. H. G. 1853

July 26th
Friday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong
W. E. wind mid & latter parts blowing a gale with much
rain so ends this day

July 27th
Saturday First of these 24 hours blowing hard from E
with much rain dropped 2nd anchor at 4 P.M.
mid part the same latter part cloudy and calm so ends this day

July 28th
Sunday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & calm mid
& latter parts stronger W. wind so ends this day

July 29th
Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong S.W. wind
mid & latter parts calm. Antonio. Pencer a little better

July 30th
Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
wind employed repairing sails mid & latter parts
blowing a gale from the North at 9 A.M. dropped
2nd anchor so ends this day

July 31st
Wednesday First of these 24 hours blowing hard from
N.W. with much rain mid part calm at 10 A.M.
a breeze sprang up from the westward weighed
anchor and came to sea. Mr. & Mrs. S. came on
of with the light air he has & shipped again 2nd time
also fetched off George Cooper who had been in
jail so ends this day no Ob.

July 1st
Thursday First of these 24 hours strong W. & S.W. wind
B.V. steering by the wind heading N.W. mid & latter
parts blowing a gale took in all sail but lower
main top sail & staysail so ends this day

Lost 34.20 Scurvy
Andrew Cooper off duty with a sore foot

Remarks on board B K

July 13th
Friday First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from
W at one P.M. kept ship off. W & made sail
mid & latter parts more moderate so ends
this day Lat 33.02 Long 176.24 E

July 14th
Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather &
moderate breeze from S.W. B K at sailing W &
mid & latter parts the same. Astoria. Vener. Andrew Cooper
off duty sick so ends Lat 32.12 Long 178.11 E

July 15th
Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather with southerly
wind. B K under all sail steering W & mid
& latter parts light air so ends Lat 31.34 Long 178.57

July 16th
Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather light winds
& calm mid & latter parts the same. Andrew Cooper
came on duty to day so ends Lat 30.57 Long 179.41

July 17th
Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
easterly wind. B K steering W & by the wind
saw 2. Then back to day mid & latter parts W &
wind righted. Goat Island at daylight at 10 am
raised Sunday Island so ends this day
Lat 29.52 Long 178.34 W

July 18th
Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh
breeze from S.E. B K steering N.W. E mid & latter
parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 28.31 Long 177.57 W

July 19th
Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
southerly wind. B K steering N.E. by N.W. mid
& latter parts calm so ends this day
Lat 28.06 Long 177.07 W

Robert Morrison A.D. 1883

July 20th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds. B. H. steering. N. E. by N. & by the wind saw 2. Then back to day mid & latter parts fine weather at 7. Am raised 4 firm whales lowered for them the 10th went on & got stove but did not get fast so ends this day Lat 27.30 Long 175.29 W

July 21st

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & North by wind. B. H. steering. Boats in chase of whales at 1. Pm the L. B. went on & they hooked one took out one shot of line & drew from him the second. Mate struck soon after killed him & took him to the ship and cut him in mid & latter parts strong breeze started to boil at 4. Am so ends this day Lat 27.08 Long 174.05

July 22nd

Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong North by wind employed boiling & finished boiling at 8. Am mid & latter parts much rain at 3 hours. Am wind shifted to N. W. kept ship N. E. W. made sails & ends this day Lat 26.14 Long 173.04

July 23rd

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N. W. wind saw the ship California steering in to. N. E. mid & latter parts fine weather saw 2 hump back to day so ends this day Lat 24.45 Long 172.44 W

July 24th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breeze from the South by. B. H. steering. N. by W. mid & latter parts much the same so ends Lat 22.38 Long 172.00

July 25th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from E. S. B. H. steering. N. by W. mid & latter parts strong breeze from the East saw several hump backs to day. Antonio. Penner remains much the same so ends this day Lat 20.26 Long 173.20 W

Remarks On board B.K.

July 26th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind. B. Keeling. W. & E. saw one sail & several hump backs mid & latter parts weather much the same saw several hump backs to day so ends this day
Lat 19.01 Long 173.06 W

July 27th

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N.E. wind. B. Keeling different courses mid & latter parts light air & calms at 9. Am raised the Island of Rakoo bearing W. & W. from the ship so ends this day Lat 18.32 Long 173.33 W

July 28th

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S.W. wind. B. Keeling in towards the Land mid & latter parts squally employed beating ship up to an anchorage so ends this day

July 29th

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.E. wind at 5. Pm came to anchor in 25 fathoms water mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends

July 30th

Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.E. wind mid & latter parts the same lower at the S. B. & W. B. this morning to look for whales saw one so ends this day

July 31st

Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S. & S.W. wind. Boats came on board at 3. Pm mid & latter parts fine weather saw 2. Boats to day but did not see any thing so ends this day

Aug 1st

Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds Boats got on board at 5. Pm mid & latter parts calms did not leave to day so ends this day

Robert Morrison

. A.D. 1883

Aug 2nd

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm mid & latter parts variable wind with squalls of rain lowered 3 Boats this morning so ends this day

Aug 3rd

Friday First of these 24 hours variable wind & squally with rain. Boats got on board at 12.15 PM mid & latter parts squally lowered 3 Boats but it came on thick & raining so came on board at 12.16

Aug 4th

Saturday First of these 24 hours variable winds with much rain mid & latter parts better weather lowered 3 Boats this morning so ends this day

Aug 5th

Sunday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & rain Boats got on board at half past 3 PM mid part rainy latter part fine weather starboard watch went on shore to day so ends this day

Aug 6th

Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind watch came off at half past 7 PM mid part fine weather latter part squally lowered 4 Boats to day but came on board at 12.16 never saw a whale so ends this day

Aug 7th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours strong S E wind mid & latter parts the same lowered 4 Boats to day so ends

Aug 8th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours strong S E wind Boats got on board at 5 PM mid & latter parts blowing fresh from S E lowered 3 Boats but never saw anything so ends this day

Roller Clerk on board R K

Aug 9th

Thursday First of these 24 hours blowing from S & E Boats came on board early mid & latter parts weather much the same lowered 3 Boats to day but never saw anything so ends this day

Aug 10th

Friday First of these 24 hours blowing from S & E with rain boats got on board at 1 Pm mid & latter parts weather the same did not lower to day so ends this day

Aug 11th

Saturday First of these 24 hours strong S & E wind mid & latter parts weather much the same came on board at noon but never saw anything so ends

Aug 12th

Sunday First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind got every thing ready for leave and at 2 Pm took our anchor & left Wewaco mid & latter parts weather the same 3 Natives came on board as we were getting under weigh & remained on board sighted the Heapee group at daylight Antonio Pene came on duty to day so ends this day

Aug 13th

Monday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong Easterly wind at 12 Past 5 Pm dropped anchor off Amunooka in 15 fathoms water mid part blowing to heavy gale at 9 Pm dropped 2nd anchor latter part more moderate so ends this day

Aug 14th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong S & E wind mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Aug 15th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & S & E hardly wind mid & latter parts weather much the same lowered 4 Boats to day saw several Humpback seal

Robert Morrison. A.G. 1883

Aug 16th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.W. wind
Boats got on board at 5 P.m. mid & latter parts weather
much the same lowered 4 boats this morning so ends

Aug 17th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
wind. Boats got on board at 5 P.m. mid & latter parts
the same lowered 4. Boats to day so ends this day

Aug 18th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S.E.
wind. Boats got on board at 6 P.m. saw but 2 whales
mid & latter parts thick & raining lowered 4. Boats
to day the L.B. went on to a whale started again &
killed & doubled the iron up but did not get fast so ends

Aug 19th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours thick raining weather & Easterly
wind. Boats came on board at 3 P.m. mid & latter
parts passing showers. Port watch went on shore to day so ends

Aug 20th

Monday. First of these 24 hours strong S.E. wind with passing
showers watch returned at night mid & latter parts
strong breeze lowered 4. Boats to day so ends

Aug 21st

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind
whales very scarce. Boats came on board at 5 P.m.
mid & latter parts raining & blowing hard so ends

Aug 22nd

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the
Eastward mid & latter parts the same lowered
4. Boats to day saw 2 whales so ends this day

Aug 23rd

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and
strong Easterly wind. Boats got on board at 6 P.m.
mid & latter parts weather the same
lowered 4. Boats to day so ends this day

Mr. Markson board. B. H.

Aug 24th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from the Eastward. Boats got on board at 6. Pm mid & latter parts weather the same lowered 4. Boats to day so ends this day

Aug 25th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours. W. E. wind & thick rainy weather. Boats got on board at 6. Pm mid & latter parts rainy lowered 3. Boats to day so ends

Aug 26th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours westerly winds with thick rainy weather. Boats got on board at 1. Pm mid & latter parts strong Southwesterly wind & thick weather. At board watch went on shore to day so ends this day

Aug 27th

Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong S. E. wind watch came on board at night mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

Aug 28th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from S. E. with rain mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day

Aug 29th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours S. E. wind cloudy weather & passing showers mid part the same latter part better weather lowered 4. Boats to day saw several whales but could not get near them so ends this day

Aug 30th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and strong breeze from S. E. Boats got on board at 1/2 past 5. Pm mid & latter parts the same lowered 4. Boats to day so ends this day

Robert Morrison A G 1853

Aug. 31st

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind
Boats got on board at 8. Pm mid & latter parts equally
with passing showers so ends this day

Sept 1st

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
wind. Boats got on board at 7. Pm mid & latter
parts weather much the same lowered 4. Boats
this morning so ends this day

Sept 2nd

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms
Boats got on board at 7. Pm mid & latter parts fine
weather. Port watch went on shore to day so ends this day

Sept 3rd

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind
Port watch sent off at night mid & latter parts
fine weather lowered 3. Boats to day one. Boats
crew went on shore to cut wood so ends this day

Sept 4th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
wind. Boats got on board at half past 5. Pm
mid & latter parts fine weather & calms
employed getting our wood from shore so ends

Sept 5th

2 of our natives deserted at night

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable
wind finished getting wood at 6. Pm mid
& latter parts fine weather lowered 4. Boats to day so ends

Sept 6th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & southerly
wind. Boats got on board at 1/2 past 5. Pm mid
& latter parts weather the same lowered 4
Boats to day so ends this day

Remarks on board R.H.

Sept 7th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light S.E. wind
Boats got on board at 5 P.M. mid & latter parts
light winds & calms lowered 4 Boats to day so ends

Sept 8th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light
winds & calms. Boats got on board at 6 P.M.
mid & latter parts fine weather lowered 4 Boats
to day so ends this day

Sept 9th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
southwesterly wind. Boats got on board at 5 P.M.
mid & latter parts weather like same as for board
watch went on shore to day so ends this day

Sept 10th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & southwesterly
wind watch came on board at night all except
Jude. Peter who deserted mid & latter parts fine
weather lowered 3 Boats to day so ends this day

Sept 11th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
wind saw no whales. Boats got on board at 6 P.M.
mid & latter parts variable winds thick & squally
weather with rain lowered 3 Boats to day so ends

Sept 12th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours thick cloudy weather
westerly wind. Boats got on board at 5 P.M.
mid & latter parts weather much the same
lowered 3 Boats this morning so ends this day

Sept 13th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather S.W.
wind. Boats got on board at 4 P.M. mid & latter
parts weather the same lowered 3 Boats to day so ends

Robert. Morrison A G 1883

Sept 14th

Friday First of these 24 hours strong S W wind. Boats came on board early saw no whales mid & latter parts weather the same at 3. Boats to day so ends this day

Sept 15th

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & South hard by wind. Boats came on board at 4. Pm mid & latter parts fine weather lowered 3. Boats to day so ends this day

Sept 16th

Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather & South hard by wind. Boats came on board at 5. Pm mid & latter parts weather the same at 9 hours. Am took over. Anchor came to sea so ends this day caught one of our runaway last night juke. Poner by name put him in Irons & put him in the run so ends Sept 20.13 Long 174.54

Sept 17th

Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & S E wind. Bark steering. N W by W mid & latter parts weather the same hands employed setting up head rigging so ends this day Lat 19.29 Long 175.16 W

Sept 18th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & South hard by wind. Bark steering. N W by W mid & latter parts calm so ends this day Lat 18.42 Long 175.16

Sept 19th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air. Bark steering. N W by N mid & latter parts light S E wind employed setting up rigging so ends this day Lat 17.40 Long 175.52 W

Sept 20th

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S E wind. Bark steering. N W by N mid & latter parts cloudy weather so ends this day Lat 15.53

Sept 21st

Friday First of these 24 hours foggy with variable winds employed setting up rigging mid & latter parts strong W E wind sighted 5 whales. 3. hours at 8.50 ran down close to it and sent a Boat on Shore soon as

W. M. Munks on board. R. K.

Sept 22nd

Saturday First of these 24 hours strong N E wind
cloudy weather. Boat got back from shore
at half past 3. Then kept ship out N W
mid & latter parts weather much the same
at 11 hours. Am sighted the Island of Lihobua
so ends this day Lat 15 29 Long 179 55 E

Sept 23rd

Sunday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather strong
Easterly wind. R. K steering N W at night
more ship & shortened sail mid & latter parts
fine weather sighted land at daylight so ends
this day Lat 16 03 Long 179.15 E

Sept 24th

Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
wind. R. K running along the land mid & latter
parts weather the same at 10. Am raised 3 sperm
whales lowered the 3 Port boats and they each
got a whale so ends this day

Sept 25th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
wind got our whales to the ship at half past
1 P. M and finished cutting at 7 mid & latter
parts fine weather started to boil at 10. Am so ends
Lat 16.10

Sept 26th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
wind. R. K steering by the wind mid & latter parts
South easterly wind. R. K steering by the wind on different
tacks employed boiling so ends this day

Sept 27th

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & South easterly
wind employed boiling mid & latter parts fine weather
whales finished boiling at 4. Am so ends this day
Lat 16 07 Long 178.01 E

Robert Morrison H. G. 1883

Sept 28th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light wind & calm mixed & each on our weather. Low just at night & long ways off took it to be a sperm whale mid & latter parts fine weather. R. K. standing in toards the land so ends this day Lat 16.16

Sept 29th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts strong N. E. wind employed stowing down so ends this day Lat 16.13 Long 178.03 E

Sept 30th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N. E. wind finished stowing down at 2 P. M. mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 16.09

Oct 1st

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light E. & S. wind. R. K. steering by the wind on different tacks land in sight all day mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 16.11 Loo

Oct 2nd

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable winds & calms. R. K. steering various courses mid & latter parts light N. E. wind land in sight all day so ends Lat 16.06 L

Oct 3rd

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N. E. wind. R. K. steering different courses at night shortened sail mid & latter parts strong N. E. wind employed rebarreling & by 11 P. M. so ends this day Lat 16.17 Long 178.39

Remarks On board U.S. S.

Oct 4th

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong N.E. wind. R.H. steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 16.12

Oct 5th

Friday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & E. after 4p wind furled upper topsails & gk at 4 Pm mid & latter parts blowing fresh with rain. R.H. laying to under lower main top sail & staysails so ends this day Lat 15.48 Long 178.52

Oct 6th

Saturday First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Eastward. R.H. laying to wore a ship at 6 Pm mid & latter parts heavy rain & wind

Oct 7th

Sunday First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind with rain. R.H. laying to under lower main top sail & staysails mid & latter parts better weather made more sail on the ship so ends this day Lat 16.07 Long 178.50

Oct 8th

Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northward wind. R.H. steering by the wind on different tacks Land in sight all day mid & latter parts smoky weather so ends this day Lat 16.08 Long 179.12 E

Oct 9th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southward by wind. R.H. steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Oct 10th

Lat 15.58 Long 179.15 E

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & West by wind. R.H. steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 15.52 Long 179.05

Report. Morrison, A. G. 1853

Oct 11th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light N wind
calm. Bk steering by the wind mid & latter parts
the same so ends this day Lat 15.50 Long 178.59 E

Oct 12th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable
wind Bk steering by the wind mid & latter part
weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 16.04 Long 178 46 E

Oct 13th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable
winds & calms. Land in sight all day mid &
latter parts N E wind so ends this day
Lat 16.14 Long 178 47 E

Oct 14th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
N E wind Bk steering different courses saw
2 killers to day mid & latter parts much the
same so ends this day Lat 16.14 Long 178 25 E

Oct 15th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong
N E wind. Bk steering by the wind saw a small
white water to day ran for it but never saw it
again mid & latter parts strong breeze Bk
standing in towards the land so ends this day
Lat 16.20 Long 177.58 E

Oct 16th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong N E wind
Bk steering different courses at dark took
in all sail but lower main topsails & staysails
& luffed to the wind on star board tack mid
& latter parts strong breeze Bk standing
in for the land so ends this day
Lat 16.37 Long 177 15 E

Remarks On board B K

Oct 17th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours blowing
fresh from S E. B K heading towards
the land at 6. Pm wore A ship
& shortened sail mid & latter parts weather
much the same. B K steering long the land
so ends this day Lat 17.09 Long 176.45 E

Oct 18th

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
wind. B K steering different course running long
the land mid & latter parts the same so ends
Lat 17.56 Long 176.10

Oct 19th

Friday First of these 24 hours strong S E wind
B K steering S by W mid & latter parts weather
much the same so ends this day
Lat 19.12 Long 175.09 E

Oct 20th

Saturday First of these 24 hours heavy weather & strong
S E wind. B K steering S by W mid & latter
parts weather much the same so ends
Buffalo. Bill off duty sick. Lat 20.58 Long 174.06

Oct 21st

Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather &
Easterly wind. B K steering S by W
mid & latter parts much rain so ends no Obs

Oct 22nd

Monday First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from
the Eastward with much rain mid. latter
parts better weather so ends this day Lat 24.01 Long 172.20

Oct 23rd

Tuesday First of these 24 hours squally weather & variable wind
B K steering S by W by the wind mid & latter parts light
sail hardly worn so ends this day
Lat 24.24 Long 171.16 E

Robert. Morrison . A D 1883

Oct 24th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light southerly wind. R. H. steering by the wind on Port tack. mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 24.43 Long 170.54

Oct 25th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind. R. H. steering by the wind on starboard tack mid & latter parts weather much the same saw one sail steering to the. Northward so ends this day Lat 25.18 Long 171.05 E

Oct 26th

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S. wind. R. H. steering by the wind on Starboard tack saw one hulk her bottom to day mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 25.34 Long 170.35 E

Oct 27th

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N. wind. R. H. steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts calm so ends this day Lat 25.30 Long 170.22 E

Oct 28th

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S. E. wind. R. H. steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather the same saw a white water to day ran for it but never saw it again so ends this day Lat 26.45 Long 169.43 E

Oct 29th

Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N. E. wind. R. H. steering by the wind mid & latter parts. Northward by wind. so ends Lat 28.14 Long 168.54

Oct 30th

Monday First of these 24 hours hazy weather & Northward by wind. R. H. steering by the wind mid & latter parts blowing fresh from different quarters with much rain took in all sail but lower main topsails & staysails latter part fine weather made more sail so ends this day Lat 28.34 Long 170.16

Remarks On board B.H.

Oct 31st

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
S.W. wind. B.H. steering by the wind on Port tack
mid & latter parts calm so ends this day
Lat 28.20 Long 168.27 E

Nov 1st

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm mid
& latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 28.19 Long 168.28 E

Nov 2nd

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly
wind. B.H. steering S.W. saw Porpoises &
Sperm whales. mid & latter parts weather much the
same at daylight raised Norfolk Island bearing S.W.
Kept ship for it so ends this day Lat 28.58

Nov 3rd

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly
wind Capt went on shore at 2 P.M. Boat came
rite off took her up & stood off shore mid & latter
part blowing fresh from N.W. with a big sea running
at 11 A.M. had a heavy squall from the westward
took in all sail but lower main top sail & staysails
so ends this day Lat 28.56 Long 167.58 E

Nov 4th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the
westward. B.H. laying to under lower main top sail
& staysails mid & latter parts blowing a gale from
S.W. so ends this day Lat 29.06 Long 168.19 E

Nov 5th

Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from S.W.
B.H. laying to on Starboard tack mid & latter parts
weather more moderate at 5 A.M. wore ship
& made sail so ends this day
Lat 28.55 Long 167.56

Robert Morrison A G 1893

Nov 6th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind. Bk. Taring
by the wind on. Boat took working up to the Land mid
latter parts weather the same sent a Boat on shore at
9. Am so ends this day no Obs

Nov 7th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather Easterly
wind. Bk. laying off on. Boat came off at 3. Pm with
6. Bags. Potatoes mid & latter parts fine weather
got off. Potatoes to day so ends this day Lat 29.18

Nov 8th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather Easterly
wind. Bk. laying off on mid & latter parts
weather the same got off. Potatoes to day saw one
sail steering to the Northward so ends this day
Lat 29.17 Long 167.13

Nov 9th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind
Bk. laying off on mid & latter parts light wind
& calm. Boat went ashore this morning so ends this day
Lat 29.17 Long 167.17

Nov 10th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
wind mid part the same latter part strong. NW wind
Boat came off at 11. Am with a man that he had
shipped and a small. Reef cutter the. Means name
is Frank Evans kept ship off & out so ends
Lat 29.13 Long 168.02

Nov 11th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong. NW wind at 5. Pm
shortened sail & luffed to the wind mid & latter
parts cloudy so ends this day no Obs

Nov 12th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong. NW wind with
rain at 5. Pm. took in all sail but. Main top sail
& staysails mid & latter parts the same
so ends this day Lat 29.59 Long 168.12

17
Remarks on board. R H

Nov 13th

Monday First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from N. W. with much rain. R H laying to on Starboard tack mid part the same latter part more moderate made more sail on the Whip so ends this day
Lat 29 48 Long 168.32

Nov 14th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours strong Westerly wind R H steering by the wind on Port tack under lower topsails & staysails mid & latter parts moderate breeze so ends this day Lat 29.20

Nov 15th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the Westward & cloudy. R H steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts cloudy weather S. W. wind. R H steering W. S. W. so ends this day
Lat 29.03 Long 168.22

Nov 16th

Thursday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather S. W. wind. R H steering W. S. W. at 3 Pm raised Norfolk Island into ahead kept ship off 3 Points mid part much rain latter part better weather made sail on the Whip. Norfolk Island in sight on weather quarter so ends this day
Lat 29 55 Long 167.55

Nov 17th

Friday First of these 24 hours strong westerly wind with passing squalls. R H took in upper topsails & gaff at 4 Pm mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 3.48 Long 168.00

Nov 18th

Saturday First of these 24 hours strong Westerly winds with passing squalls. R H under lower topsails & staysails mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Lat 30.00 Long 168.53

Robert Morrison A. G. 1885

Nov 19th

Monday. First of these 24 hours weather more moderate. Bk under lower topsails & Courses at 3. Pm sighted Norfolk Island 2 points off our lee bow mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 29.46 Long 168.54 E

Nov 20th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong westerly wind. Bk steering by the wind on starboard tack under short sail mid part the same latter part fine weather made more sail at daylight raised. Norfolk Island so ends this day Lat 29.25 Long 168.06

Nov 21st

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds. Bk steering by the wind on different tacks. Land in sight mid & latter parts equally with a big sea running so ends this day Lat 29.30 Long 168.26

Nov 22nd

Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & westerly wind. Bk steering N W Land in sight mid & latter parts fine weather & E wind so ends this day Lat 29.34 Long 167.45 E

Nov 23rd

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S E wind. Bk steering N W saw a hail also the Land mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 29.46 Long 167.09 E

Nov 24th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & southerly wind. Bk steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts weather much the same saw a sail steering to the westward so ends this day Lat 29.45 Long 167.10

Nov 25

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & southerly wind. Bk steering by the wind on starboard tack mid. Norfolk Island at 5. Pm off our lee bow mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 29.38 Long 167.04 E

Nov 26

Nov 21st

Nov 28

Nov 29th

Nov. 30th

Y^{rs} J^r

Wed 4th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind.
Saturday. Bk. clearing by the wind on. Port back in mid & latter
part weather much the same. Sound in sight at
day's end Lat 29.29 Long 168.24

N. J. Vert. Morrison

A. G. 1883

Dec 2nd

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. W. wind. Bark steering by the wind on different tacks. mid & latter part equally shortened sail. saw 2 sail steering to. W. & E. in sight all day so ends day Lat 29 30 Long 168.17

Dec 3rd

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southward wind. Bark steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts weather the same saw plenty of Porpoises to day also saw the Land. Robert. Sops off duty sick so ends this day Lat 28 10

Dec 4th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light & wind & calm. B. K. laying off on mid & latter part dead calm so ends this day Lat 29.03 Long 167.47

Dec 5th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & dead calm. B. K. laying off on one sail in sight mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 29 07 Long 167 40 "

Dec 6th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm. Wasp. Island in sight 12 miles distant. mid & latter part weather the same so ends this day Lat 29 28 Long 167.40 E

Dec 7th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. W. & E. wind. Bark under all sail steering by the wind trying to work up to the Island at night it bore E. W. E. distant 24 mi. mid & latter parts strong. W. & E. winds with squalls so ends this day Lat 29.19 S

Dec 8th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light & wind & calm. mid & latter parts much the same at 9. Am sent a Boat on Shore for Capt. Marshall Frank Evans who had been on shore since a week ago & Thursday so ends this day Lat 29.02

Dec 7th
N. Mills (10) Board. B. H.

Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly wind. Capt. W. Main. Cape off at 4. P.m. took up the Boat & stood off shore mid & latter parts fine weather. B. H. steering & W. by N saw a sail steering to the S. W. so ends this day Lat. 30.0.3 Long 167.10

Dec 10

Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from N.W. B. H. steering & W. saw a sail steering S.E. mid & latter parts heavy squalls. Robert. Soper came on duty to day Lat 30.45 Long 166.53 E

Dec 11th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.W. wind. B. H. steering by the wind heading to Southward mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 30.53 Long 167.12

Dec 12th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southward by wind. B. H. steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts calms so ends this day Lat 30.56 Long 167.36

Dec 13th

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly wind. B. H. steering by the wind on Starboard tack mid & latter part fine breeze from N.W. B. H. steering & W. by N. Frank Evans & Soper off duty sick so ends this day Lat 31.46 Long 166.45 E

Dec 14th

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather & pleasant gales from N.W. B. H. steering & S.W. mid & latter parts rainy so ends this day no Obs

Dec 15th

Saturday First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & light W. wind with much rain mid part the same latter parts again Soper came on duty to day so ends Lat 32.18 Long 166.22 E

W. W. Went, Morrison

A. G. 1853

Dec 16th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S. wind
B. steering by the wind on starboard tack mist but
variable wind latter part strong S. W. wind. B. steering by E
so ends this day Lat 31.32 Long 167.10

Dec 17th

Monday. First of these 24 hours strong S. W. wind. B. steering
by E mid & latter parts light variable wind. Frank Evans
remains bent the same but I guess not very sick
Lat 29.59 Long 167.44

Dec 18th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind
B. steering. By E raised. Norfolk Island at 4. Pm on Point
off lee bow mid & latter parts light N. or N. by E winds
and thick rainy weather so ends this day noon

Dec 19th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours N. or N. by E wind and thick
rainy weather saw a breach on weather bow this afternoon
steered as near for it as possible but heavy squalls of
wind and rain came on and we never saw it again
supposed it to be a whale of some kind mid & latter
parts fine weather and light S. W. wind so ends this day

Dec 20th

Lat 29.23 Long 167.14

E

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S. W. wind
at one Pm sighted. Norfolk Island kept off
for it mid & latter parts fine weather & light variable
winds 2 boats Capt went on shore this morning
with Frank Evans who pretended to be sick
took his things on shore so ends this day noon

Dec 21st

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S. W. wind
to get clear the land. Boat came off at 6 Pm Capt
remained on shore mid & latter parts light
variable wind sent 2nd mate in after the Capt
so ends this day Lat 28.07 Long 168.27

1)
Remains on board. B H

Dec 22nd

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
variable winds & calms. Capt came on board
at 4 Pm left Frank Evans on shore
Robert Lopes off duty sick so ends this day
Lat 29.08 Long 168.08

Dec 23rd

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light
variable wind & calms. Land in sight 12 miles
distant 5 Pm mid & latter parts fine weather
& light. NE wind. B H steering S S W so ends this day
Lat 29.38 Long 167.35

Dec 24th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. NE
wind. B H steering S S W lost sight of Norfolk
Island at 2 Pm saw one sail steering S S W
mid & latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day Lat 30.31 Long 166.50

Dec 25th First of these 24 hours fine weather & NE
Tuesday W. M. B H steering S S W saw 4 rumpussers
Porpoises & squid mid & latter parts weather
much the same saw S. L. L. bottom today so ends
Lat 31.33 Long 165.25 E

Dec 26th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northardly
wind. B H steering S S W mid & latter parts weather
much the same. Robert Lopes off duty sick he remains
but the same so ends this day Lat 31.57 Long 164.28

Dec 27th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather. Northardly
wind. B H steering S S W saw Porpoises & jump
mid part blowing fresh with heavy rain at night
past 5 wind shifted to S W and blowing a gale
saw no sail & were ship heading to westward
so ends this day Lat 32.40 Long 163.50

Robert Morrison A D 1883

Dec 28th

Friday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Southward
Bk laying to on Port tack heading so westward at 5 P.M.
set lower fore topsail mid part much the same latter part
made more sail so ends this day Lat 32 23 Long 162 42

Dec 29th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze
from the Southward. Bk steering by the wind on Port
tack saw & sail leading to the Eastward at 5 P.M.
furl ed. Main sail & jib mid & latter parts fine weather
at daylight made sail so ends this day Lat 32 16 Long 161 45

Dec 30th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southwardly wind
Bk steering by the wind leading W & N at dark shortened
sail so ends this day Lat 32 32 Long 161 02

Dec 31st

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light Easterly
wind. Bk steering S by E mid & latter parts the same
made sail at daylight saw several G. rain, uses to day
Lat 33 09 Long 160 45

Jan 1st 1884

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light Southwardly
wind. Bk steering S by E. Capt. Mosher & myself
had a little misunderstanding to day while at work
repairing fore topsail had some words and I was
sent below came down after a while after supper
went on deck and resumed work as usual at dark
shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather
saw Killers & jammers to day so ends this day

Jan 2nd

Lat 34 02 Long 161 04
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & W. wind
Bk steering S by E at dark shortened sail mid
part weather the same latter parts wind shifted to
S.W. and had some rain and plenty of wind
so ends this day Lat 34 46 Long 161 33

Remarks on board U.S.R.

Jan 3rd
 Thursday First of these 24 hours strong N.W. wind. B.K. steering by the wind on starboard tack under cover top sails jib & courses mid & latter parts light winds so ends this day Lat 33.58

Jan 4th
 Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind & calms board. B.K. Island City of New Castle 16 days from Littleton bound to New Castle mid & latter parts light wind from the Northward B.K. steering by W so ends this day Lat 34.24 Long 161.11 E

Jan 5th
 Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northward wind. B.K. steering by W at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts variable wind saw gumpers to day so ends this day Lat 35.58 Long 160.52

Jan 6th
 Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southwardly wind. B.K. steering by the wind on starboard tack mid & latter parts light. W.W. winds B.K. steering by W so ends this day Lat 36.41 Long 161.03

Jan 7th
 Monday First of these 24 hours. Northwardly wind with haze & fog. B.K. steering by mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 37.32 Long 160.52

Jan 8th
 Tuesday First of these 24 hours strong Northwardly wind and thick foggy weather. B.K. steering by S. saw 2 shoals of porpoises at 5 P.M. shortened sail and luffed to the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts blowing fresh at 11 A.M. wind shifted to N.W. so ends this day no Obs

Robert Morrison

A D

1841

Jan 9th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from W. with
fog & rain at 3 Pm weather cleared up saw one sail
steering to the Eastward mid & latter parts fine weather
at daylight were with much sail & ends this day
Lat 38.08 Long 161.16 E

Jan 10th

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly
wind. P. K steering by the wind heading to the
Northward mid & latter parts strong breeze saw a
Wharf to day so ends this day Lat 34.26 Long 161.30

Jan 11th

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze
from N.W. P. K steering by the wind on Port tack at dark
shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather and
Southw'dly wind at 4 Pm kept off North so ends this day
Lat 36.54 Long 161.39 E

Jan 12th

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
variable wind. P. K steering different courses mid
& latter parts weather much the same saw a sail
steering to the Westward so ends this day
Lat 36.39

Jan 13th

Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S.E.
wind at 2 Pm raised a shoal of sperm whales
lowered 3 Boats and all 3 struck the P. P got
stove and had to cut got the other two to the
ship at 10 Pm mid & latter parts fine weather
hooked on to our whales at 5 Am & finished
cutting at 10 so ends Lat 36.08 Long 162.23

Jan 14th First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze

Monday from S.E. hands employed on the heads mid
latter parts fine weather at 8 Pm started to bait
so ends this day Lat 35.59 Long 162.36

Remarks On board B N

Jan 15th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from NW hands employed boiling mid & latter parts blowing & gale cooled down at 5 Am so ends this day Lat 35.45 Long 163.43

Jan 16th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours blowing & gale from NW at 5 P.m it moderated started the works again mid part fine weather latter part squally finished boiling at 2 Am so ends Lat 35.24 Long 163.24

Jan 17th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from NW with a big sea running saw one sail to the Eastward mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 37.40

Jan 18th

Friday. First of these 24 hours strong NW winds with frequent squalls of rain mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day Lat 34.06 Long 162.33 E

Jan 19th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours variable winds & squally. B N steering by the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts squally hands employed stowing down oil so ends this day Lat 34.02 Long 162.18 E

Jan 20th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours southerly wind & squally finished stowing down at 2 P.m mid & latter parts weather much the same. Robert Soper off duty sick so ends Lat 34.01 Long 161.48

Jan 21st

Monday. First of these 24 hours strong southerly wind B N steering by the wind under short sail heading to eastward mid & latter parts fine weather saw a school of Grampuses at day so ends this day Lat 33.36 Long 161.16 E

Robert Morrison . A.D. 1884

Jan 22nd

Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northwardly wind. By steering to the Southward saw Porpoises & Grampuses to day mid & latter parts thick & raining so ends this day Lat 34.49 Long 160.43

Jan 23rd

Wednesday First of these 24 hours Northwardly wind & thick weather. By steering to the Southward saw Grampuses & Porpoises at dark shortened sail so ends this day Lat 34.49 Long 160.49

Jan 24th

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northwardly wind. By steering to the Southward saw Grampuses & Porpoises at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 34.55 Long 161.13 "

Jan 25th

Friday First of these 24 hours Northwardly wind & fine weather. By steering to the S & E at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts many squalls of wind & rain at day with light ship off S & E made sail so ends this day
Lat 35.41 Long 161.20

Jan 26th

Saturday First of these 24 hours heavy weather at 1 Pm it came on to blow in heavy squalls of rain with thunder & lightning & laid up every thing & furled it at 4 Pm it moderated made more sail saw a white water to day at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather saw a Brig steering to the S & E so ends this day

Jan 27th

Lat 36.28 Long 162.08 E

Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southwardly wind. By steering by the wind saw a school of Grampuses at dark shortened sail mid part fine weather latter part heavy rain so ends this day Lat 36.35 Long 162.30

1)
No men on board. B. H.

Jan 28th

Monday. First of these 24 hours variable wind with thick squally weather at 5 P.m. shortened sail down to a close reefed main top sail mid & latter parts better weather so ends this day
Lat 36 11 Long 162 30

Jan 29th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly wind. B. H. steering by the wind on. Part took saw a Grampus also saw 2 sail at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day
Lat 35 15 Long 162 20

Jan 30th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong westerly wind B. H. steering by the wind on. Different tacks at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather saw a Grampus & a sunfish so ends Lat 34 32 Long 161 34

Jan 31st

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light southerly wind. B. H. steering W. N. W. saw a Fin back at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 34 10 Long 161 05

Feb 1st

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms saw Grampuses to day at dark shortened sail saw Blackfish this morning lowered for them but did not get fast so ends this day Lat 34 03 Long 164 5

Feb 2nd

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from the Northward. B. H. steering W. N. W. at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts strong breeze & cloudy so ends Lat 33 22 Long 159 20

Feb 3rd

Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong N.E. wind. B. H. steering by the wind on starboard tack saw a Black steering to the westward at dark shortened sail mid parts much the same latter parts blowing a gale from the Northward with rain so ends no Obs

Robert Morrison H G 1854

Feb 4th

Monday. First of these 24 hours. Part hard by wind with rain. Bk steering to wind on. Main topsail & staysails mid part weather the same latter part wind halled to S W better weather so ends this day Lat 33.22 Long 158 4.3 E

Feb 5th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the S on third mid & latter parts the same raised Lord Howe Island at daylight off Port. Saw also saw a Brig at 8 P.m. luffed to the wind heading of W so ends this day Lat 32 26 Long 158.08 E

Feb 6th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S E wind. Bk steering by the wind on. Port tack saw 2 Sulphur Bottoms at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts hazy saw Porpoises so ends this day Lat 33.23. Long 158.07

Feb 7th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind. Bk steering S S W at dark shortened sail mid & latter part fine weather saw a Brig steering to the westward so ends this day Lat 33 44 Long 167.24

Feb 8th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind. Bk steering S W by W saw a vessel steering to the westward at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather. Bk steering different courses saw jumpers to day so ends this day Lat 33.53 Long 157.27

Feb 9th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind. Bk steering by the wind on. Port tack saw jumpers at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather saw several Shoal of Porpoises also saw a Steamer steering to the westward. Robert Scopes is some better so ends Lat 34.32 Long 157.48 E

Remarks On Board R H

Feb 10th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
bunchy breeze from the Eastward. R H steering by
the wind on Port tack saw a vessel heading
to. N W at dark shortened sail mid & latter
parts fine weather so ends the day
Lat 35 13 Long 158 03

Feb 11th
Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather Northwesterly
wind. R H steering by the wind on Port tack at dark
shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather
saw 2 vessels heading to. N E also saw jumpers
so ends this day Lat 35 10 Long 159 08 E

Feb 12th
Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather N W winds
R H steering N E at dark shortened sail mid &
latter parts strong S E wind so ends this day

Feb 13th Lat 34 38 Long 159 55 E
Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather variable
wind. R H steering N E by N & by the wind at dark
shortened sail mid & latter parts. N E wind tacked
Ship at noon so ends Lat 33 49 Long 159 54

Feb 14th
Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & N E wind
R H steering by the wind on Port tack at dark shortened
sail. Mr. Connas raised a sperm whale this morning
at 6 Am lowered 3 Boats & the 2nd mate struck
& got rolled over whale went to windward 2 Boats
in chase while the Ship picked up the Boat
so ends this day Lat 34 12 Long 160 14

Feb 15th
Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northwesterly wind
Boats lost sight of the whale and came on board at 3 Pm
at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much
the same saw plenty of Guampussers & Porpoises
today so ends Lat 33 58 Long 160 38

Robert. Morrison. A.D. 1854

Feb 16th

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. North hard wind. R. steering by the wind on Port tack at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather plenty of Grampusses & Porpoises in sight also saw a Steamer

Feb 17th

Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather & North hard wind. R. steering by the wind saw a Steamer at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

Feb 18th

Lat 33 50 Long 159 57

Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms Grampusses in sight at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts light. North hard wind so ends Lat 33 43 Long 160 11

Feb 19th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. North hard wind. R. steering by the wind saw Blackfish & Grampusses to day at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather the same saw 2 Finbacks so ends Lat 32 32 Long 159 48

Feb 20th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts light East by wind saw a School of Grampusses so ends Lat 33 18 Long 159 38

Feb 21st

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light East by wind. R. steering by the wind on Star board tack at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather the same sighted Sweet Home Island to day also saw a Finback Lat 32 44 Long 159 30

Feb 22nd

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air from the Eastward one sail & the School in sight at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts much the same saw Blackfish leaved for them but came on board again so ends Lat 32 36 Long 159 32

Feb 23rd

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & North hard wind. R. steering by the wind saw Blackfish at 3 P.M. the S. R. Steamer but drove off after being fast about 5 minutes came on board at half past 4 mid & latter parts fine weather boarded the American Ship S. Capatana. Both Capt. & crew 112 days out from Philadelphia bound to Japan so ends Lat 33 08 Long 160 29

Remarks On board B H

Feb 24th

Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather and a moderate breeze from the Northward. B H steering E by S at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind mid part squally latter part blowing fresh from the Southward. B H laying to so ends this day Lat 33.11 Long 161.15

Feb 25th

Monday First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Southward. B H laying to on Port tack mid & latter parts fine weather & light winds so ends this day Lat 33.04 Long 161.19

Feb 26th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. W E wind. B H steering S E by S at dark shortened sail mid & latter part strong breeze lowered 2 Boats for Killers but did not get on so ends this day Lat 34.12 Long 161.32

Feb 27th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours hazy weather strong W W wind. B H steering different courses saw one sail at night shortened sail & luffed to the wind on Port tack mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 34.16 Long 161.34

Feb 28th

Thursday First of these 24 hours hazy weather & light variable wind with a big swell running at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts. W E wind at 7 Am kept ship off to S W so ends this day Lat 34.05 Long 161.46

Feb 29th

Friday First of these 24 hours. W E wind & raining. B H steering W S at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 34.32 Long 159.46

March 1st

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind. B H steering W S at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 35.00 Long 159.56

Robert Morrison A G 1884

March 2nd

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northwesterly wind. B. H. steering different courses. Mr. Semas raised a sperm whale at 3 P.M. lowered for him & the 2nd mate struck the whale struck 2nd. Boat & lanced him the whale went down & parted both lines closed till dark then came on board mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 35.23 Long 160.21

March 3rd

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northwesterly wind. B. H. steering different courses at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same saw Porpoises & a Bark to the Southward so ends this day Lat 35.30 Long 159.47

March 4th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind. B. H. steering by the wind on different tacks at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather saw a Vessel to the N.W. so ends this day Lat 35.26 Long 159.17 E

March 5th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southwesterly wind. B. H. steering N.W. at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts strong Southwesterly wind so ends this day Lat 34.47 Long 158.10

March 6th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong hard hard wind. B. H. steering W by N at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

March 7th

Lat 34.31 Long 156.42

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from S.E. B. H. steering W mid & latter parts the same saw a steamer steering to the Eastward Jasey. Perito off duty sick so ends

March 8th

Lat 33.57 Long 154.57

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southwesterly wind. B. H. steering S by W mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 34.12 Long 152.48

Remarks On board R H

March 7th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong. Part hard by wind
Blistering. W. W. W. saw 3 sail all going to the Eastward
at 10. Am raised Sydney light at 6. Am took a tug & toed
to the Anchorage & dropped anchor at half past nine 10 fathoms under

March 10th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind
mid & latter parts the same. Capt went on shore this
morning. Hands employed washing ship & doing
other jobs about the decks so ends this day

March 11th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & on the hard by
wind hands busily employed mid & latter parts strong
& wind with rain cleared away at 6. Am began
at 7 to break out our Hump back oil to both ends

March 12th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & on the hard by
wind hands employed breaking out oil mid & latter
parts raining so ends this day. Robert Laps still off duty

March 13th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours light variable wind with rain
not much doing about decks mid & latter parts fine weather
employed stowing. Cash for water the men came off today for
more food & liberty they were promised but he went to
work again so ends this day

March 14th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light & E wind empty
filling. Cook with water mid & latter parts weather much
the same so ends this day

March 15th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind hands
employed in various jobs mid & latter parts weather the same
employed painting so ends this day

March 16th

Sunday. mid & latter parts thick weather so ends this day

March 17th

Monday. First of these 24 hours thick weather blowing gently from the South
our Hump back oil was taken on shore today so ends 138 & 66

Robert. Morrison A D 1884

March 18th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the S. with
employed breaking out mid & latter parts weather much
the same 40. Pent off duty sick. Robert Snaps came on duty
to day so ends this day

March 19th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & westerly wind
hands employed stowing back for water mid part equally
latter part fine weather took 20 tons of water to day from
a water. Boat so ends this day

March 20th

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind
employed stowing back for fresh water mid & latter parts
the same so ends this day

March 21st

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind
received 2 tons of Bread on board mid & latter parts
fine weather received on board 2 1/2 Tons. Flour so ends

March 22

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly
wind mid & latter parts weather much the same Capt came on
board to day & soon went on shore again took on board 18
Tons more water. Mr. Senias & Mr. Jones went on shore today

March 23rd

Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly wind
mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

March 24th

Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N.E. wind
mid & latter parts weather the same hands employed setting
up head rigging so ends this day

March 25th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N.E. winds
hands busily employed mid & latter parts weather the
the same 40 of the Moon one. Boat started & the Boy
go on shore to day so ends this day

Remarks On Board B. H.

March 26th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind hands busily employed mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

March 27th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms fitted our pumps to day mid & latter parts weather the same 4 of the men that went on liberty have not yet returned. yet R. & P. have deserted there no more are. Andrew Cook Robert Lopez John main & Manuel cabin boy

March 28th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms employed in various jobs but decks mid & latter parts thick weather Capt came on board to day for a few minutes let several go on shore to day so ends this day

March 29th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong N.E. wind mid & latter parts more moderate. Mr. Gomez came on board to day

March 30th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong N.E. wind mid & latter parts weather the same the men that went on shore Saturday all returned to day so ends this day

March 31st

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind mid & latter parts cloudy the 2nd mate & four men went on shore to day so ends this day

April 1st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind hands employed in various jobs Cooper came on board to day mid & latter parts calms so ends this day

April 2nd

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms hands employed in digging mid & latter parts weather the same Hoare, Bartell deserted while on duty to day but the other men all came off so ends this day

April 3rd

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind. mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Robert Morrison . N Y 1854

April 4th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N E wind mid & latter parts rainy let 3 men go on liberty to day so ends this day

Saturday

April 5th First of these 24 hours Southard by wind & rainy weather our meat came on board to day stored it away mid & latter parts fine weather the rain Jack - off duty sick so ends this day 6 Cask & 9 kegs

April 6th

Sunday First of these 24 hours rainy weather & wind mid & latter parts blowing hard with heavy rain so ends this day

April 7th

Monday. First of these 24 hours strong variable winds with rain our men all came off to day except Henry. Parts the George Cooper mid & latter parts blowing & gale dropped 2nd anchor at 11. PM so ends this day

April 8th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh with much rain mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

April 9th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours frequent rain squalls & Southard by wind mid & latter parts weather the same so ends

April 10th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours N E wind & frequent rain squalls mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

April 11th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind hands employed in various jobs mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

April 12th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light East or by wind mid & latter parts weather much the same Capt. Walker came on board to day for a few minutes so ends

April 13th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

April 14th First of these 24 hours light N E wind mid & latter parts

Monday weather the same so ends this day

Remarks on board R K

April 15th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. N E wind
Capt came on board today with company
& stayed the afternoon mid & latter parts fine
weather John W C Cleveland & John Gordon
went on leave on shore yesterday to return at night
but they failed to come off suppose that they have
deserted so ends this day

April 16th First of these 24 hours variable wind with
Wednesday much rain mid & latter parts the same shiped
8 bbl & 20 gallons of gunpowder went on shore today that had been sold
two men today by the names of Manuel Greer
& Manuel Albert. Albert as Cook so ends this day

April 17th First of these 24 hours cloudy weather with passing
Thursday showers mid & latter parts fine weather so ends

April 18th First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind
Friday mid & latter parts variable wind so ends this day

April 19th First of these 24 hours E wind & frequent rain squalls
Saturday our Potatoes came on board today 32 Bags mid &
latter parts raining so ends this day

April 20th First of these 24 hours raining weather & variable
Sunday wind 6 men came on board that had shipped
their names are William Ward Ship Keeper
John Nacey James Kindlen Thomas & Essey
Joseph Bailey & Edward Lapping & man
mid & latter parts raining weather. Mr. Tomney & Co
came on board today so ends this day

April 21st First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & wind hardly
Monday wind mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

April 22nd First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind
Tuesday sold 30 gallons of sperm oil 4 more men came off today
that had shipped one has shipped as Steward one as Boy
William Wilson Steward. Bernard T. Patrick Boy
Jack Conley & Harry Woods as women mid
& latter parts fine weather Capt came on board at
9 Am so ends this day

Robert Morrison A G 1884

April 23rd

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather light Easterly wind took a tug at 3 P.M. & was towed to sea mid & latter parts fine weather & variable winds. Land in sight all day so ends this day Lat 33.48 Long 152.44

April 24th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable Thursday wind. R. H. steering different courses at dark Land in sight bearing. N.W. mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 33.46 Long 154.12

April 25th First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.E. wind. R. H. Friday steering by the wind heading to the Eastward mid & latter parts raining on sail in sight so ends this day

April 26th First of these 24 hours rainy weather & variable wind Saturday R. H. steering by the wind on. Port tack so ends this day

April 27th First of these 24 hours fine weather. North by Sunday wind. R. H. steering by the wind on. Port tack mid & latter parts strong southerly wind with rain so ends

April 28th First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & Monday southerly wind. R. H. steering. N. mid & latter part much rain so ends this day

April 29th First of these 24 hours thick cloudy weather Tuesday & variable wind with much rain. R. H. steering different courses mid & latter parts squally with rain so ends this day Lat 31.25 Long 158.08

April 30th First of these 24 hours thick squally weather & Wednesday Easterly wind. R. H. under short sail on. Port tack saw one sail to day mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 31.33 Long 158.30

May 1st First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Thursday Eastward. R. H. laying to on. Port tack mid & latter parts blowing heavy with much rain saw a schoal of Blackfish so ends Lat 31.15 Long 157.44

May 2nd First of these 24 hours. Blowing a gale from the East Friday R. H. laying to on. Port tack mid & latter parts weather the same Calm sick so ends this day Lat 30.43 Long 157.25

Remarks On board. R H
May 3rd. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from
Saturday the E & toward. R H under lower topsails
heading to the Southward mid & latter
parts more moderate made more sail
saw a sail heading to the NE so ends this day
Lat 30.47 Long 157.47 E

May 4th. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind
Sunday with frequent squalls. R H steering by the
wind on Port tack mid & latter parts fine
weather so ends this day Lat 31.23 Long 158.04

May 5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. NE wind
Monday. R H steering E & SE by the wind sighted Good
Hows Island to day mid & latter parts fine
weather land in sight all day also saw 2. Finbask
so ends this day Lat 31.54 Long 159.10

May 6th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather &
Tuesday strong Southward by wind. R H steering E & SE by
the wind at dark Good Hows Island bore N by W
2.5 miles distant mid & latter parts strong variable
winds with frequent squalls so ends this day
Lat 31.40 Long 162.10 E

May 7th. First of these 24 hours strong variable winds
Wednesday with frequent squalls. R H steering by the
wind on different tacks mid & latter parts
weather much the same so ends this day

May 8th. Lat 31.28 Long 162.32
Thursday First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind
R H steering by the wind on starboard tack
mid & latter parts weather the same so ends
this day Lat 30.11 Long 163.01

May 9th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
Friday wind R H steering by the wind on different
tacks mid & latter parts weather much
the same so ends this day
Lat 30.31 Long 163.52

Robert. Morrison. A.D. 1884

- May 10th Saturday. First of these 24 hours easterly wind & squally weather. B. K. steering by the wind on. Port tack mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day. Lat 31.23 Long 163.08
- May 11th Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong E. & by winds. B. K. steering by the wind on. Port tack mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day. Lat 31.25 Long 163.57
- May 12th Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from N.E. B. K. steering by the wind on. Port tack mid & latter parts blowing a gale from N.W.E. with much rain. furled fore top sail & foresail at 11. Am so ends this day. Lat 31.27 Long 165.32
- May 13th Tuesday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from N.W.E. Tuesday with much rain. B. K. laying to on. Port tack mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day. Lat 33.19
- May 14th Wednesday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from N.W. with passing showers. B. K. steering. N.E. by E. mid & latter parts blowing a heavy gale from N.W. goosewinged the main top sail at 4. Am so ends this day. Lat 33.27 Long 165.32
- May 15th Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & westerly wind. B. K. steering N.E. mid & latter parts better weather so ends this day. Lat 33.14 Long 166.56
- May 16th Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather westerly wind. B. K. steering. N. by E. mid & latter parts heavy squalls of wind & rain so ends this day. Lat 31.27 Long 167.48
- May 17th Saturday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from N.W. with heavy squalls. B. K. steering. N. by W. mid & latter parts moderate breeze and hazy weather so ends this day. Lat 29.45 Long 167.56
- May 18th Sunday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & light S.E. winds. B. K. steering. N. by W. mid & latter parts light variable winds & calms so ends this day. Lat 28.12 Long 166.36

Remarks on board R H

May 19th First of these 24 hours fine weather light
Wednesday N E wind. R H steering by the wind on Port tack
mid & latter parts weather much the same
saw several Finbacks to day so ends this day
Lat 28.30 Long 167.26

May 20th First of these 24 hours variable winds & equally
Thursday R H steering by the wind on Port tack at half
past 2. Run raised. Philip Island bearing
N W E. R H steering by the wind heading N E
saw several Finbacks to day mid & latter parts
heavily squalls of wind & rain. R H steering for Norfolk
Island at 10. Am lowered E. Boat and Capt. Master
went on shore to stop a month or 6 weeks boat
came rite off took her up & stood off shore
so ends this day Lat 28.15 Long 168.10

May 21st First of these 24 hours strong S wind. R H standing
W E. mid & off shore under short sail at dark. Norfolk bore
N W 20 miles distant mid & latter parts weather
much the same so ends this day Lat 28.25 Long 168.20

May 22nd First of these 24 hours N W wind & a big swell
To Thursday R H steering by the wind on Starboard tack
saw several Finbacks also saw the land
mid part fine weather latter parts squally
wind shifted to S E at 10. Am so ends this day
Lat 28.57 Long 168.54

May 23rd First of these 24 hours strong S E wind. R H steering
Friday by the wind on port tack mid & latter parts fine
weather employed repairing S hammer to day
so ends this day Lat 28.10 Long 168.03

May 24th First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
Saturday wind. R H steering by the wind land in
sight all day at dark it bore N E 16 miles
saw one sail close in to the land
mid & latter parts strong breeze from N E
R H steering by the wind saw several Finbacks
& quickly employed repairing. Main sail so ends
Lat 28.56 Long 167.34

Robert Morrison. A G 1884

May 25th First of these 24 hours. Blowing hard from NE employed
Sunday repairing mainsail at 3 Pm furled fore topsail. Foresail
saw. Repairs to. Fin backs mid part blowing a gale
at 2. Am wind shifted to westward & moderated
at day tide made more sail saw fampers to day
so ends this day Lat 30 19 Long 168 19

May 26th First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from
Monday the westward. R/V steering by the wind on
Port tack mid & latter parts variable wind with
passing showers employed repairing mainsail
saw large quantities of. Fish also plenty of. Fin backs
so ends this day Lat 29.35. Long 168.43

May 27th First of these 24 hours weather more moderate
Tuesday finished repairing mainsail & bent it righted
Norfolk Island at 3 Pm. Sailing W at dark
shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather
Manuel. Abbert off duty sick saw one sail to day
so ends this day Lat 29 38 Long 167.51

May 28th First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind
Wednesday R/V steering W at dark shortened sail
luffed to the wind mid & latter parts strong breeze
so ends this day Lat 30.14 Long 167.03 E

May 29th First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from W
Thursday R/V laying to on Port tack. mid & latter parts fine
weather hands busily employed bent deck in
the rigging saw several. Fin backs at dark shortened
sail mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends
Lat 30 13 Long 166.33

May 30th First of these 24 hours fine weather & NE wind
Friday R/V steering by the wind on Starboard tack
saw. Fin backs at dark shortened sail mid & latter
parts strong breeze so ends this day Lat 29 50 Long 166.43

May 31st First of these 24 hours strong S E wind. R/V steering
Saturday by the wind on Starboard tack at dark shortened sail
mid & latter parts weather much the same
saw several. Pieces of squid so ends this day
Lat 29 19 Long 167.13

Remarks On Board. B H

June 1st
Sunday First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind
B H steering by the wind on water board took at 4 Pm
took in fore top sail & furlod it & wore ship so ends
this day Lat 29 24 Long 166.54 E

June 2nd
Monday First of these 24 hours clear weather & strong
breeze from E. N. E. B H laying to on Port tack
mid part light squalls of rain latter part fine
weather made sail at day lite so ends this day
Lat 29.53 Long 166.33

June 3rd
Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & N. E. wind
B H steering by the wind on. Port tack employed
repairing sails at night shortened sail mid &
latter parts weather the same employed repairing
lower maintopail saw a Brig steering to the westward
so ends this day Lat 30.13 Long 166.46

June 4th
Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. North easterly
wind. B H steering by the wind leading. N. E. went
down upper maintopail main galeant sail & Gib
for repairs & bent old ones at night shortened sail
mid & latter parts variable wind with much rain
saw a sail steering to the Southward so ends this day
Lat 29.55 Long 171.36

June 5th
Thursday First of these 24 hours variable wind with
much rain. B H under short sail mid part better
weather latter part fine weather & light Southwardly
wind. B H steering. At 5 Pm saw Fun backs today
Mamuel. Alberto came on duty today
so ends this day Lat 29.50 Long 167.34

June 6th
Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southwardly
wind. B H steering. At 5 sighted Phillip Island
at 2 Pm & Norfolk Island soon after at dark shortened
sail mid & latter parts weather much the same
so ends employed repairing sails so ends this day
Lat 28 22 Long 167 53

Robert. Morrison A.D. 1857

June 7th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S. wind
steering by the wind heading in towards the land at
dark shortened sail & were ship heading off shore saw
Fin backs. mid & latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day Lat 29 28 Long 167.41

June 8th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air
Sunday from the Southward. Steering by the wind on S. table
saw Fin backs & Grampuses & Porpoises sound in
sight all day at dark bearing N.W. 2.5 miles
mid & latter parts calms so ends this day

Lat 29.25 Long 167.15

June 9th First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm. Land in
Monday sight all day saw plenty of Fish. Porpoises & Fin backs
to day mid & latter parts light Southw. wind
steering by the wind heading to the Eastward
plenty of Fin backs & Fish in sight so ends this day

Lat 29.16 Long 168.30

June 10th First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind
Tuesday. Steering by the wind heading to the Eastward
at night shortened sail land bearing W 2.5 mi
mid & latter parts strong breeze saw Killers & one
Fin back so ends this day Lat 28.38 Long 168.46

June 11th First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southw. wind.
Wednesday steering by the wind heading to the
Eastward at night shortened sail mid & latter
parts weather the same at daylight were ship
heading to the Southward so ends this day

Lat 28.08 Long 169.05

June 12th First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
Thursday wind. Steering by the wind heading to
the Southward at night shortened sail mid
& latter parts weather much the same saw
one Grampus & some fish so ends this day

Lat 28.31 Long 169.01

Remarks On board R F

June 13th
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. N E
wind. R F steering by the wind on. Port tack
mid & latter parts passing showers at 10. Am wind
shifted to the Northward kept ship off. S E
so ends this day Lat 28 44 Long 169.27 E

June 14th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N W
Saturday wind. R F steering N E at night shortened
sail & luffed to the wind on star board tack
mid & latter parts passing showers so ends this day
Lat 29 00 Long 169.17

June 15. First of these 24 hours fine weather & about hardly
Sunday wind. R F steering by the wind on star board tack
mid & latter parts light air & calm so ends
this day Lat 29 00 Long 169.11

June 16th First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm
Monday at night shortened sail mid part much
the same latter part thick & heavy & increasing
wind from the Eastward kept ship off W S W
until 11 Am then took in forecloak & luffed
to the wind on. Port tack so ends this day no obs

June 17th. First of these 24 hours blowing hard from
Tuesday. N E with much rain at 3. Pm wind shifted
to westward & blew hard for a short time then
moderated some mid & latter parts weather the
same so ends this day Lat 29.05 Long

June 18th. First of these 24 hours blowing from N W dark
Wednesday laying to on. Port tack mid & latter parts wind
shifted more to westward so ends this day
Lat 28 33 Long 169.24

June 19th. First of these 24 hours blowing from the westward
Thursday R F laying to on. Port tack mid & latter parts
weather the same so ends this day
Lat 28 06 Long 169.38

Robert. Morrison . A D 1884

June 20th

Friday First of these 24 hours strong S.W. wind & clear weather
B.H. lay in to m. Port tack wind moderated towards night
mid part fine weather latter part equally so. Porpoises
& Finbacks so ends this day

June 21st

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly
wind. B.H. steering by the wind heaving to the trunks
saw plenty of Porpoises at night shortened sail
mid & latter parts light air from the Southward
B.H. steering by the wind so ends Lat 28.28 Long 170.17

June 22nd

Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air from
Southward. B.H. steering by the wind at dark shortened sail
mid & latter parts cloudy weather saw plenty
of Finbacks & Birds so ends this day Lat 28.45 Long 168.26

June 23rd

Monday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong Easterly
wind. B.H. steering by the wind sighted Phillip Island
at 4 P.M. at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind
mid & latter parts fine weather at day light
were ship & made sail plenty of Finbacks
so ends this day Lat 23.28 Long 168.28

June 24th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.W. wind
B.H. steering by the wind on Port tack saw Finbacks
plenty of. Birds also saw the land at dark
shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather
saw a Humpback. Buffalo. Bill off dutch
so ends this day Lat 28.26 Long 167.58

June 25th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable
wind. B.H. steering by the wind on different
tacks at night shortened sail land bearing
40 miles distant mid & latter parts strong Southward
wind saw several Finbacks so ends Lat 28.12 Long 168.26

June 26th

Thursday First of these 24 hours strong Southwardly wind
took in upper top sail in main sail & gill mid
latter parts weather much the same at day
light were ship & made sail so ends this day
Lat 27.50 Long 168.00

Remarks on board. Bk

- June 27th
Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather Easterly
wind. Bk steering by the wind heading to the
Southward saw. Finbacks mid & latter parts light
variable winds. Buffalo Bill came on duty
to day so ends Boat 28 18 Long 168.48
- June 28th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
Saturday. N.E. wind. Bk steering by W by N saw. Finbacks
mid & latter parts strong. N.W. wind at 4. Am
hauled aback & layed till day to then
kept ship off for the land sent a boat
in at 10. Am the Capt came off & got a
few things then went on shore again he
said that he was feeling some better so ends
June 29th First of these 24 hours thick heavy weather
Sunday & Westerly wind. Bk laying off from at
4. Pm. Boat came off with 6. Bags Potatoes
took up the Boat & stood off shore at dark
blowing hard from N.W. with rain shortened
down to lower topsails & foresail mid & latter
parts better weather made more sail at 8. Am
warship & stood in towards the land so ends
this day Sent 29 28 Long 167.57
- June 30th First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.W. wind
Monday. Bk laying off from at 4. Am sent a Boat on
shore for Potatoes so ends this day Sent 28.05 Long 168
- July 1st First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
Tuesday variable wind. Boat came off at 4. Pm with Potatoes
took the Boat up & warship & stood off shore
mid & latter parts variable wind & rain so ends
- July 2nd First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southwesterly
Wednesday wind got off 2. Boat loads of Potatoes took up
the Boat & stood off shore at 6. Pm took in
the upper topsails at 8 & blew away the old jib
in a squall the foot rope parted and it whiped out
pretty well before we could haul it down sent it in and then
on the way at 10. Am sent a Boat on shore after the Capt so ends

Robert Morrison A G 1854

July 3rd

Thursday First of these 24 hours strong Easterly winds. Bark carrying sail heavy trying to keep to the windward at 2 Pm Light came off kept ship off. N.W. saw a number of Fin back Humpbacks mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends day Lat 27.02 Long 164.34

July 4th First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong Easterly wind with frequent squalls. Bark steering N.W. mid & latter part the same so ends this day Lat 25.15 Long 166.36

July 5th First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind. Bark steering N.W. saw a Fin back mid & latter parts cloudy weather & strong wind so ends this day Lat 23.36 Long 164.36

July 6th First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind & cloudy weather. Bark steering N.W. mid & latter parts weather much the same saw several Humpbacks going quick to the Northward so ends this day Lat 21.48 Long 163.10

July 7th First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & moderate breeze from the Eastward. Bark steering N.W. mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 20.20 Long 161.58

July 8th First of these 24 hours heavy squalls from the Eastward at 4 Pm took in upper topsails at dark shortened sail down to lower mainsails & staysails & luffed to the wind on Starboard tack mid & latter parts weather much the same at 9 Am. kept ship off N.W. & so ends this day Lat 19.00

July 9th First of these 24 hours blowing hard from the Eastward. Bark steering N.W. at 4 Pm. kept ship to on Starboard tack mid & latter parts weather much the same at 9 Am. kept ship off N.W. so ends this day Lat 18.47 Long 160.20 E

July 10th First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind & passing showers. Bark steering N.W. mid & latter parts much the same at 3 Am. luffed to the wind & layed aback untill daylight then kept ship on her course so ends Lat 18.53

Mr. Marks on board. B. H.

July 11th

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. Easterly wind raised. Bampton left at 1. P.m. came to Anchor at 6. P.m. in 20 fathoms water part of the Crew came ast while we were at supper with a complaint that they had no tea there tea was made for them but none would come for it so the Cook threw it over board then they came after it mid & latter parts fine weather saw a Cow & Calf this morning lowered the 2nd mate for it lowered the other 2. Boats after he struck killed it & took it to the ship. Capt. Dick so ends this day

July 12th First of these 24 hours fine weather. Easterly wind began cutting at 2. P.m. finished at 6 mid & latter parts weather the same started to boil at 1/2 past 1. A.m. so ends this day

July 13th First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind from E. S. E. employed boiling mid & latter parts weather much the same finished boiling at 6. A.m. so ends this day

July 14th First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind Monday mid & latter parts weather much the same hands employed in various jobs about decks so ends this day

July 15th First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind Tuesday sent down some of our sails & used them away mid & latter parts weather much the same lowered 3. Boats this morning the 2nd & 3rd Mate's boat saw whales the 3rd Mate struck the Bull & then after the 2nd Mate struck the Cow the S. B. also struck the Cow set them both spouting thick

July 16th blood so ends this day

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather Easterly wind turned the Cow up boat 2. P.m. but the Bull got foul of the line & sank the Cow & parted the lines then ran off shore the 3rd mate's line got foul & had to cut so we lost them both mid & latter parts weather the same lowered 3. Boats this morning the 2nd mate struck & lost his line so ends this day

R. A. Robert. Morrison. A. G. 1884

July 17th

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather Easterly wind. Boats
cruising at 5. Pm came on board mid & latter parts fine weather
lowered 3. Boats this morning to cruise for whales

July 18th

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather light winds & calm
soon after dinner raised a low breeze. Bull chased them
until 4. Pm then the S. B went out struck an whale
halling on to lance the whale the line got fast and
the loggarns capsize the Boat took her down
soon after the line parted & the Boat came up, lowered
& Boat from the ship picked up everything the other
Boats chased the whale off at dark came on board
mid & latter parts strong & southerly wind with rain
employed repairing S. B so ends this day

July 19th

Saturday First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the south
employed repairing. Boat mid & latter parts blowing
S. B stowed down our oil to day

July 20th

Sunday First of these 24 hours blowing S. B from S. E finish
our Boat & put her on the cranes. mid & latter parts
weather much the same so ends this day

July 21st

Monday First of these 24 hours strong S. E wind mid & latter parts
the same employed in various jobs Boat decks at
9. Am 2. Boats went to the head of the Bay after eggs

July 22nd

Tuesday First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from S. E
Boats returned at 5. Pm with about 3. bbls Eggs
mid & latter parts squally lowered 3. Boats at this
morning to look for whales so ends this day

July 23rd

Wednesday First of these 24 hours strong Easterly winds
with passing squalls called the Boats on board
at 2. Pm mid & latter parts the same so ends this day

July 24th

Thursday First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind
mid & latter parts better weather lowered 3. Boats
to day & saw 2 whales so ends this day

July 25th

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather 2nd mate struck a low calf killed her & put her
to the ship at 4. Pm mid & latter parts fine weather calm
cutting lowered the S. B at 12 past 11 so ends this day

Remarks on board R N

July 26th

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather - strong Southwardly wind. finished cutting and started boiling the L.B. got on board at 5 P.M. saw nothing mid & latter parts fine weather lowered 3 Boats this morning the 2nd Mate darted at a Cow but never got fast the 3rd Mate struck a Cow at 11 A.M. & got stove slightly the 2nd Mate got fast to her the L.B. took his line killed

July 27th Sunday. Saw & got her to the ship at 6 P.M. mid & latter parts fine weather cut our whale to day so ends this day

July 28th Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather at 4 P.M. started boiling mid & latter parts strong westerly wind did not lower the boats to day it being too rough

July 29th Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong westerly wind finished boiling at 6 P.M. mid parts strong W. wind lowered 3 Boats this morning to look for whales but saw none so landed on the 3rd land so ends

July 30th Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong W. wind. Boats got on board at 3 P.M. with about 3 c. b. Eggs mid & latter parts equally employed stowing down oil in fore hold so ends this day

July 31st Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.E. wind finished stowing down at 2 P.M. then cleared up decks & put a barrel of water overboard from off the house mid & latter parts fine weather lowered 3 Boats this morning to look for whales so ends this day

Aug 1st Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southwardly wind. Boats got on board at 5 P.M. mid & latter parts fine weather lowered 3 Boats this morning so ends

Aug 2nd Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.W. wind at 5 P.M. wind shifted to S.E. & breezed up strong. Boats got on board at 7 P.M. mid & latter parts weather much the same lowered 3 Boats this morning to look for whales but saw none so ends this day

R. B. A. Morrison. A.D. 1884

Aug 3rd

Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong N.E. wind. Boat came on board at 1. P.M. our rudder has been bad for some time one part being loose where it was bolted on secured it the best I could by putting 3 long bolts in in it mid & latter parts renewed. While at dinner the Captain gave the bloward & pounding because the Duff was not cooked and he said that the ~~bloward~~ neglected to clean his room as he was told so ends this day

Aug 4th First of these 24 hours strong N.E. wind mid & latter Monday parts weather much the same did not lower to day but lashing on the Rudder to day so ends this day

Aug 5th First of these 24 hours strong N.E. wind not much Tuesday doing boat decks mid & latter parts the same lowered 3. Boats this morning the 3rd mate struck & lost his line came on board & got another one so ends this day

Aug 6th First of these 24 hours fine weather N.E. wind. Boats Wednesday came on board at 5. P.M. the Bark ~~Writon~~ is in sight beating up to an Anchorage mid & latter parts fine weather lowered 4. Boats this morning Capt went down in his boat so ends this day

Aug 7th First of these 24 hours strong N. or N. by E. wind. Boats Thursday came on board at 4. P.M. mid & latter parts strong N.E. wind lowered 3. Boats this morning saw several whales so ends this day

Aug 8th First of these 24 hours fine weather a fresh breeze from Friday N.E. Boats came on board at 5. P.M. mid & latter parts fine weather lowered 3. Boats to day so ends this day

Aug 9th First of these 24 hours fine weather N.E. wind 2nd mate Saturday started at a whale to day but did not get fast at 4. P.M. Boat came on board mid & latter parts fine weather lowered 3. Boats today the S. B. struck a whale lanced him several times & the Iron came out & we lost the whale

Aug 10th First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind took Sunday up our 2nd. Anchor to day mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day

Re Mark On board. R R

Aug 11th

Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind mid & latter parts the same lowered 4 Boats this morning Capt lowered saw plenty of whales so ends

Aug 12th First of these 24 hours fine weather light S E wind

Tuesday at one Pm 2nd Mate struck a whale killed him & got him to the ship at 6 Pm mid & latter parts light winds & calms lowered 2 Boats today the rest entirely saw plenty of whales so ends this day

Aug 13th First of these 24 hours fine weather light S W wind

Wednesday at 1 Pm 2nd Mate struck a whale & over & the Purs Gun after holding on a spell the line parted came on board at 5 Pm at 6 started sailing mid & latter parts strong breeze lowered 3 Boats today but saw no whales so ends this day

Aug 14th First of these 24 hours strong S E wind Boats came

Thursday on board early finished sailing at 7 Am mid & latter parts weather the same employed scraping Bone so ends this day

Aug 15th First of these 24 hours strong S E winds finishes

Friday over Bone at 1 Pm mid & latter parts weather much the same lowered 3 Boats this morning but saw no whale so went after Eggs so ends this day

Aug 16th First of these 24 hours strong S E wind Boats got on

Saturday board at 4 Pm mid & latter parts much the same lowered 3 Boats this morning saw one whale Boats came on board at 11 Am & got ready to stow down oil tubs. Pner & 30 men off duty sick

Aug 17th First of these 24 hours fine weather S E wind

Sunday finished stowing down at 2 Pm mid & latter parts the

Aug 18th First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind

Monday mid & latter parts weather much the same lowered 4 Boats this morning & the Capt got a whale towed him to the ship so ends this day

Aug 19th First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind cut in a whale this

Tuesday afternoon mid & latter parts fine weather saw 3 Cows & Capt to day so ends this day

Robert. Morrison. A.D. 1884

Aug 20th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind employed boiling. Boats got on board at 6. P.m. finished boiling at 8 mid & latter parts fine weather & W wind lowered 4 Boats this morning the Capt struck & killed a whale ^{ends}

Aug 21st First of these 24 hours fine weather & W wind got our Thursday whale to the ship at 5. P.m. mid & latter parts fine weather lowered 2 Boats this morning the other sloped to cut in our whale so ends this day

Aug 22nd First of these 24 hours fine weather & hard hard by Friday wind saw no whales to day so went after Eggs towards night got on board at 7. P.m. mid & latter parts strong E wind did not lower the Boats to day employed boiling. P.m. 5. P.m. off duty sick so ends this day

Aug 23rd First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong E Saturday wind mid & latter parts weather much the same a small fore & aft schooner arrived in the Bay to day so ends

Aug 24th First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong winds from Sunday E mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Aug 25th First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from Monday E & mid & latter parts weather much the same lowered 3 Boats this morning so ends this day

Aug 26th First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind 2nd mate Tuesday struck a whale killed him & took him to the ship mid & latter parts weather much the same lowered 4 Boats to day so ends this day

Aug 27th First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind Wednesday cut in our whale this afternoon mid part rainy latter part better weather lowered 3 Boats to day went up to the head of the Bay & got Egg so ends

Aug 28th First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind Thursday Boats got on board at 3. P.m. employed boiling mid & latter parts fine weather lowered 4 Boats to day the 2nd mate struck a whale and while working on him got loose & a loose whale got him spouting blood the Capt struck & tarred him up the 2nd mate of the Triton assisted our 2nd mate till one of our Boats reached him

Bearings on board. B R

Aug 29th

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind got our whale to the ship, at 3 Pm ten sent 2 Boats to help Capt Childs tow his whale while towing the whale south & took Capt Childs Boat down with every thing belonging to her our Boats got to the ship at 8 Pm mid & latter part light variable wind with rain lowered 2 Boats this morning the other 2 to bed boat in the whale the French Schooner left Surin to day ^{ends}

Aug 30th First of these 24 hours fine weather Easterly Saturday wind finished cutting at 4 Pm Boats got on board at 5 mid & latter parts cloudy lowered 3 Boats to day saw plenty of whales but could not get fast to only the 2nd Mate darted but did not get fast so ends this day

Aug 31st First of these 24 hours cloudy weather strong Sunday Easterly wind Boats got on board at 6 Pm employed boiling mid & latter parts fine weather finished boiling at 5 A m so Man came on duty to day ends

Sept 1st First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S E Monday wind mid part rainy latter parts fine weather lowered 3 Boats to day but the 3rd Mate came on board again his Boat leaked so employed stowing down sea

Sept 2nd First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly Tuesday wind the 2nd Mate struck a whale & his line part Boats came on board at half past 5 Pm mid & latter parts fine weather lowered 4 Boats to day but saw few whales so ends this day

Sept 3rd First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly Wednesday wind Boats came on board at 5 Pm mid & latter parts fine weather lowered 4 Boats to day Capt. Mosher struck a Cow with a calf killed them

Sept 4th First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze tried to Thursday tow our whale but could not so got under way with the ship & ran down to the whale & anchored at the whale long side at 6 Pm mid & latter parts blowing fresh cut in our whale to day so ends this day

Robert. Morrison. A G 1884

Sept 5th

Friday First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind employed cutting
blubber & scraping bone got ready to boil at 6 Pm mid
latter parts blowing hard did not lower to day so ends

Sept 6th First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind employed
Saturday boiling finished at 9 Pm mid latter parts weather
much the same so ends this day

Sept 7th First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong Easterly
Sunday wind employed in various jobs sent decks mid latter
parts strong breeze & passing rain squalls so ends this day

Sept 8th First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind with passing
Monday squalls of rain & ice. Penner remains off duty with a lame
back mid latter parts better weather lowered 3 Boats today
saw several whales so ends this day

Sept 9th First of these 24 hours cloudy weather strong Easterly
Tuesday wind. Boats got on board at half past 5 Pm mid latter
parts weather much the same stowed down our oil this
forenoon and cleared up decks so ends this day

Sept 10th First of these 24 hours weather more moderate
Wednesday mid & latter parts weather the same lowered 3 Boats
today the S. B went on to a Cow & calf dived against
the Cow & doubled the iron up so ends this day

Sept 11th First of these 24 hours fine weather Easterly wind
Thursday 2nd mate struck & killed a Cow got her to the
ship at half past eleven Pm mid latter parts fine
weather lowered 2 Boats today the others sloped to cut
in the whale so ends this day

Sept 12th First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind
Friday finished cutting at 4 Pm. Boats got on board at 5
after supper started to boil mid latter parts fine weather
lowered 3 Boats today full Penner & Antone ^{sick} penner off duty so ends this

Sept 13th First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind
Saturday Boats got on board at 5 Pm mid latter parts strong
E wind did not lower to day so ends this day
Jc. Penner off duty sick

W. Marks C. M. Beard. B. K.

Sept 14th

Sunday First of these 24 hours strong E wind finished sailing at 5. Pm mid latter parts strong breeze Capt & 2nd Boat went on shore to day at Long Island

Sept 15th

Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind mid latter parts strong breeze got under weigh with the ship this morning. Anchored over towards the Reef so ends

Sept 16th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours strong E wind employed Tuesday repairing tarp works 2 Boats went to the head of the Bay after Eggs returned at half past 5. Pm

mid latter parts fine weather lowered 4 Boats to day so. B. struck a cow with calf ran off shore short 3. Born is in to her also got a number off hand lances at her after being put some time the Iron broke & never saw her again so ends

Sept 17th

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind Boats chasing whales came on board at 6. Pm mid latter parts strong breeze lowered 3 Boats to day Capt struck a whale but the Bull got foul of the line and parted it before getting the haul in soon after struck a calf and Iron came out so ends this day

Sept 18th

Thursday First of these 24 hours strong Southwesterly wind Boats came on board at 2. Pm mid latter parts weather the same did not lower to day so ends

Sept 19th

Friday First of these 24 hours strong Southwesterly wind not much going on boat decks mid latter parts weather much the same employed bracking out

Sept 20th

Saturday First of these 24 hours strong Southwesterly wind lowered for a cow & calf but did not get on mid latter parts weather much the same employed towing down so ends this day

Sept 21st

Sunday First of these 24 hours blowing from S E employed in various jobs. Antonio. K. & G. B. removed to main off duty sick mid latter parts fine weather Briton left here to day B. went down on Long Island after Iron. Bonds while at the crew got drunk & quarrelled. Had some trouble with the Boat steerer William Ward he being the leader of the crew so ends this day

Report. Morrison. A G 1854

- Sept 22nd Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind. Boat got on board at 6. Pm. I left 2 men on the Island it not being safe to fetch them but William Ward in from mid & latter parts fine weather lowered 4. Boats to day I went down to Long Island after our 2 men found them half drunk but had no trouble with them so ends this day
- Sept 23rd Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind whole. Boats got on board at 5. Pm then took the from off William Ward and sent him on duty mid & latter parts fine weather repaired fore topsail so ends this day
- Sept 24th Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind. Wednesdays repaired foresail this afternoon mid & latter parts fine weather employed blowing off the hold so ends
- Sept 25th Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light E wind. Thursdays employed in various jobs bent decks mid & latter parts fine weather employed washing & kiln. so ends
- Sept 26th Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind. Friday washed kiln outside & finished at 5. Pm mid & latter parts fine weather & N E wind took our anchor this morning at half past 7. And proceeded to sea 7 mile. Penner came on duty to day so ends this day Lat 20.20 Long 168.16
- Sept 27th Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N E wind & hands employed in various jobs bent decks lost sight of Long Island at 2. Pm bearing N. N E mid & latter parts strong variable winds go. Penite go man & Antonio. Penner off duty sick so ends Lat 21.44 Long 168.15
- Sept 28th Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong westerly wind. & H clearing. Sunday & H mid & latter parts westerly wind so ends this day Lat 23.15 Long 152.02
- Sept 29th Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S W wind. Monday. & H clearing by the wind on star board tack mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 23.48 Long 168.01

Remarks On Board

Sept 30th

Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind
Bk steering by the wind heading to the Eastward
mid & latter parts calm employed repairing
so ends this day 60. Pent came on duty today Lat 23.50

Oct 1st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm mid
Wednesday latter parts light westerly wind. Bk steering
Wk W saw one. Then back to day so ends Lat 24.32 Long 157.

Oct 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. W
Thursday wind. Bk steering Wk W mid & latter parts
fresh breeze while launching the A. Boat the
waist the bow struck an Iron knee and stove
a hole through which I suppose was my fault
but while assisting her in again stove 3 plank on
port side which was not my fault so ends this day
Lat 26 16 Long 156.50

Oct 3rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & W wind
Friday. Bk steering Wk W saw one. Then back mid & latter
parts strong breeze saw 6 Humphreys to day so ends
Lat 28.08 Long 155.49

Oct 4th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly
Saturday wind. Bk steering Wk W saw 1 & mid & latter
parts light winds so ends this day Lat 28 28 Long 155.

Oct 5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable
Sunday wind. Bk steering Wk W gained with Brig. Nina
of Hobart 8 days from Loughneiston bound to Port
Island mid & latter parts light westerly wind
saw several hulk bottoms to day. In the forenoon
20 men remain off duty sick so ends this day
Lat 29.53 Long 154.03

Oct 6th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & W wind. Bk
Monday steering Wk W mid & latter parts light variable
wind saw one sail so ends this day
Lat 30.49 Long 154 00

B. H. Robert. Morrison. A.D. 1884

Oct 7th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong S.E. wind. B.H. steered
by the wind on. Port tack saw 2 hail to sea at 3 P.M.
took in top galant sails & fly jib at 4 P.M. while
reefing fore topsail. Manuel Crower fell from topsail
yard struck the fore lift which broke his fall and
landed on fore yard with out getting hurt the last
bit of rain & latter parts variable winds with heavy
squalls with thunder & much lightning so ends this day

Lat 31 29 Long 154 29

Oct 8th First of these 24 hours blowing S.W. from N.W.
Wednesday. B.H. laying to under lower main topsail & staysails
one sail in sight mid part more moderate latter parts
most calm made all hail on the ship. 2 sail in sight
so ends this day Lat 31.18 Long 154.44 E

Oct 9th First of these 24 hours fine weather calm at 4 P.M.
Thursday. Light breeze sprang up from the North. B.H. steering
by the compass 2 sail in sight just at dark found that
the foot rope to lower main topsail was parted sent it down
& bent another one at 11 P.M. blowing S.W. gale from the N.
shortened sail mid & latter parts wind shifted to the
Westward & moderated made more sail so ends
this day Lat 32.17 Long 154.46 E

Oct 10th First of these 24 hours cloudy & threatening weather
Friday at 4 P.M. shortened sail down to lower main topsail
& staysails mid part blowing S.W. gale from N.W. latter
part more moderate made more sail so ends this day
Lat 32.53 Long 153.54

Oct 11th First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm
Saturday. Threatning weather at 4 P.M. wind sprang up from
the North at 1 A.M. had a heavy squall from N.W.
shortened sail down to lower main topsail & staysails
latter parts blowing S.W. heavy gale from N.W.
to Man & Antonio. Peter remained off duty sick
so ends this day Lat 33.40 Long 153.49

Works on board. B K

Oct 12th

Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from NW
B K having to make tar board tack mid & latter
parts more moderate at day light made more
sail so ends this day Lat 33 42 Long 154 25

Oct 13th

First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly
Monday wind. B K steering by the wind on different tacks
mid & latter parts squally shortened sail down
to & close reefed main topsail & staysails for gale
off duty sick so ends this day Lat 33 33 Long 153 41

Oct 14th

First of these 24 hours strong & hard by wind
Tuesday B K steering by the wind on. Part tack employed
repairing. Enold fib mid & latter parts fine weather
light winds & calms sent down main & gallant sails
for repairs also repaired main topsail so ends this day
Lat 34 00 Long 152 34 E

Oct 15th

First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air
Wednesday employed repairing top gallant sail & fib fine
fib & bed it mid & latter parts weather much
the same raised band at 8 Am also saw 2 hail
so ends this day Lat 34 15 Long 151 29 E

Oct 16th

First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
Thursday part by wind. B K heading in to anchor by day
heads at 5 Pm dead calm at 8 took a lug and
was towed up to Neutral. Boy arrived at 11 Pm but in
the morning had to tow down to quarantine ground
and be examined by the Health Officer then was
towed back near the City so ends this day

Oct 17th

First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms Capt went
Friday on shore at 2 Pm all the men that we visited the last
season went on shore to day with the Capt consent except
the Steward & Boy mid & latter parts fine weather Capt came
off at night & went on shore again in the morning

Oct 18th

First of these 24 hours fine weather 2nd mate went on shore with Capt
Saturday mid & latter parts weather the same discharged the 2nd mate
& the Boy to day so ends this day

Robert Morrison A.D. 1884

Oct 19th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong southerly wind mid part passing showers latter part fine weather so ends

Oct 20th First of these 24 hours fine weather & southerly wind

Monday mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Oct 21st First of these 24 hours strong variable winds mid & latter part

Tuesday cloudy weather so ends this day

Oct 22nd First of these 24 hours cloudy squalls & wind & rain

Wednesday from various quarters dropped 2nd anchor at 3.30

mid part weather much the same latter part fine weather so ends this day

Oct 23rd First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly wind employed

Thursday in various jobs about decks mid & latter parts weather

much the same so ends this day

Oct 24th First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.W. wind & bands

Friday busily employed about decks mid & latter parts rained

not much going on about decks so ends this day

Oct 25th First of these 24 hours weather a little better

Saturday nothing going on about decks mid & latter parts fine

weather employed breaking out so ends this day

Oct 26th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light southerly wind

Sunday mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day

Oct 27th First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind

Monday towards night strong S.W. wind & cloudy mid & latter

parts fine weather so ends this day

Oct 28th First of these 24 hours fine weather & southerly wind

Tuesday not much going on about decks mid & latter parts fine

weather employed washing barrels & kegs of Sperm

Oil on shore to day which has been sold they contain

about 10 1/2 bbls so ends this day

Oct 29th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind

Wednesday employed washing kegs mid & latter parts weather much

the same so ends this day

Oct 30th First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong southerly

Thursday wind employed washing. Done finished at 4 P.M. dropped 2nd

anchor & took it up again at 6 A.M. so ends this day

Remarks On board. B. K.

Oct 31st

Friday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & South hard by wind
bundled over. Bone this afternoon there are 10 bundles containing
1729 lbs since yesterday found more. Bone one bundle 10.3 lbs
this morning commenced to run the water out of
riding tear & hoisted the casks on deck so ends

Nov 1st First of these 24 hours thick cloudy weather employed
Saturday breaking out & pumping the water out of the ship
also took all the coal out fore. Peak mid & latter part
raining weather so ends this day

Nov 2nd First of these 24 hours fairing weather & W wind
Sunday Capt went on shore at 2 Pm mid & latter parts strong
breezy came off at 12 M so ends this day

Nov 3rd First of these 24 hours strong South hard by wind part of
Monday the men on shore to day came off at 5 Pm mid &
latter part squally so ends this day

Nov 4th First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind
Tuesday at 1 Pm Capt came on board with three men
to examine the ship. went round the ship outside
looked in to her in several places then came on board
looked round the deck and went between decks
in main hatch way mid & latter parts fine weather
sent on shore 3 Cask. Peck to day containing 13 lbs

Nov 5th First of these 24 hours fine weather and Easterly wind
Wednesday I went on shore at 2 Pm & returned at 5 mid &
latter parts fine weather employed sending down
sails so ends this day

Nov 6th First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly
Thursday wind finished with our sails at 5 Pm mid & latter
parts weather the same gale. Penner off duty sick
Antone. Penner came on duty to day

Nov 7th First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong Easterly
Friday wind mid & latter parts cloudy weather & variable
wind so ends this day

Robert Morrison A D 1854

Nov 8th

Saturday First of these 24 hours strong winds from N to NW
with rain. Went on shore this afternoon went to the Consul's
Office to see him but he was not in came on board at half past
4 P.M. mid & latter parts strong & rather hard by wind so ends
Nov 9th First of these 24 hours strong & rather hard by wind not
Sunday much doing about decks mid & latter part weather much
the same so ends this day

Nov 10th First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong & rather hard by
Monday wind mid & latter parts fine weather not much going
on about decks it being a holiday here so ends this day

Nov 11th First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind Capt
Tuesday had some of his ~~dear~~ friends on board to day
mid & latter parts fine weather employed breaking out
fuel. Percher came on duty to day so ends

Nov 12th First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind
Wednesday employed breaking out mid & latter parts weather the
same the M. null came aft this morning and complained
about there food they wanted fresh meat after talking
with the Capt they all went to work again so ends

Nov 13th First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm employed
Thursday breaking out mid & latter parts fresh breeze from the
N & rather hard had our Cook go ashore to day so ends this day

Nov 14th First of these 24 hours fine weather & rather hard
Friday wind we were towed long side the wharf to day
got her all made fast at 7 P.M. mid & latter parts fine
weather employed discharging some of our oil so ends

Nov 15th First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly winds
Saturday employed discharging some of our oil that is sold
mid & latter parts weather much the same broke out & we
leashed & left between decks so ends this day

Nov 16th First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind nothing
Sunday going on about decks mid & latter parts cloudy weather
& variable winds so ends this day

Remarks On board P H

Nov 17th

Sunday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong variable winds with much rain mist latter part fine weather employed breaking out oil & doing other jobs so ends this day

Nov 18th First of these 24 hours fine weather slight Easterly wind employed in various jobs mist latter part fine weather & nothing doing went deck waiting for the parties that bought the oil to take it from the ship so ends this day

Nov 19th First of these 24 hours fine weather Easterly Wednesday wind they took 2 Casks of oil from the ship today 3 Casks in two days rather a hard way of getting rid of the oil mist latter part fine weather got a little more oil off to day than also some empty Casks that has been sold

Nov 20th First of these 24 hours fine weather Easterly wind Thursday got the last of our steam back oil off to day 45 Casks containing 352 bbls mist latter part fine weather employed getting rid of empty Casks & other stuff & ends

Nov 21st First of these 24 hours fine weather Easterly wind Friday finished with our empty Casks this afternoon there was 82 including skooks mist latter part fine weather sold all of our hogs put them on shore this morning 3 large and 17 small ones at half past 7 PM took steam tug & was towed away from the wharf & came to anchor in Johnsons Bay in 4 fathoms water with both Anchors then began to dismantle the ship so ends this day

Nov 22nd First of these 24 hours cloudy weather variable Saturday wind employed sending down gear to the fort mist latter part fine weather sent down main topmast & mizen topmast so ends this day

Nov 23rd First of these 24 hours cloudy weather at 6 PM began Sunday raining mist latter part fine weather some of the men are liberated to day so ends this day

Robert Morrison. A. J. 1834

Nov 24th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light Easterly wind. I went on shore to day came off at quarter past 4. Pm mid & latter parts weather the same employed packing out 15 per mail to send to London so ends

Nov 25th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. NE wind got through mid & latter parts strong Southward by winds William Dewart left yesterday & joined brother vessel left with the Capt. went but is not discharged so ends this day

Nov 26th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather Southward by wind nothing Wednesday doing about decks mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Nov 27th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light Southward by wind mid & latter parts. NE wind shipped our 15 per mail by ship. Port jacks covered it along side in a liter today so ends

Nov 28th

Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather strong NE wind mid & latter parts light wind & calms. I was discharged from the ship to day so ends this day

